ChibiOS/NIL 3.0.0

Reference Manual

Tue May 1 2018 09:42:48

Contents

1	Chib	oiOS/NII	L		1					
	1.1	Copyri	ght		. 1					
	1.2	Introdu	iction		. 1					
	1.3	Relate	d Documei	nts	. 1					
2	Mod	lule Inde	ex		3					
	2.1	Module	es		. 3					
3	Hier	archica	l Index		5					
	3.1	Class	Hierarchy		. 5					
4	Data	Struct	ure Index		7					
	4.1	Data S	Structures		. 7					
5	File	Index			9					
	5.1	File Lis	st		. 9					
6	Mod	Module Documentation 11								
	6.1	NIL Ke	rnel		. 11					
		6.1.1	Detailed	Description	. 11					
	6.2	Config	uration .		. 12					
		6.2.1	Detailed	Description	. 12					
		6.2.2	Macro De	efinition Documentation	. 13					
			6.2.2.1	CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS	. 13					
			6.2.2.2	CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION	. 13					
			6.2.2.3	CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY	. 14					
			6.2.2.4	CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA	. 14					
			6.2.2.5	CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES	. 14					
			6.2.2.6	CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES	. 14					
			6.2.2.7	CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS	. 14					
			6.2.2.8	CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES	. 14					
			6.2.2.9	CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE	. 15					
			62210	CH CEG LISE HEAP	15					

iv CONTENTS

		6.2.2.11	CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS	15
		6.2.2.12	CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS	15
		6.2.2.13	CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE	15
		6.2.2.14	CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY	16
		6.2.2.15	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH	16
		6.2.2.16	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY	16
		6.2.2.17	CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS	16
		6.2.2.18	CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES	16
		6.2.2.19	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES	16
		6.2.2.20	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS	16
		6.2.2.21	CH_DBG_STATISTICS	16
		6.2.2.22	CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK	16
		6.2.2.23	CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS	17
		6.2.2.24	CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS	17
		6.2.2.25	CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK	17
		6.2.2.26	CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK	17
		6.2.2.27	CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS	17
		6.2.2.28	CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK	17
		6.2.2.29	CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK	18
		6.2.2.30	CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK	18
		6.2.2.31	CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK	18
6.3	API			19
	6.3.1	Detailed	Description	19
	6.3.2	Macro De	efinition Documentation	26
		6.3.2.1	_CHIBIOS_NIL	26
		6.3.2.2	CH_KERNEL_STABLE	26
		6.3.2.3	CH_KERNEL_VERSION	26
		6.3.2.4	CH_KERNEL_MAJOR	26
		6.3.2.5	CH_KERNEL_MINOR	26
		6.3.2.6	CH_KERNEL_PATCH	26
		6.3.2.7	MSG_OK	26
		6.3.2.8	MSG_TIMEOUT	26
		6.3.2.9	MSG_RESET	26
		6.3.2.10	TIME_IMMEDIATE	27
		6.3.2.11	TIME_INFINITE	27
		6.3.2.12	TIME_MAX_INTERVAL	27
		6.3.2.13	TIME_MAX_SYSTIME	27
		6.3.2.14	NIL_STATE_READY	27
		6.3.2.15	NIL_STATE_SLEEPING	27
		6.3.2.16	NIL_STATE_SUSP	27

CONTENTS

6.3.2.17	NIL_STATE_WTQUEUE	27
6.3.2.18	NIL_STATE_WTOREVT	27
6.3.2.19	ALL_EVENTS	27
6.3.2.20	EVENT_MASK	27
6.3.2.21	CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY	28
6.3.2.22	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH	28
6.3.2.23	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY	28
6.3.2.24	CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS	28
6.3.2.25	CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES	28
6.3.2.26	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES	28
6.3.2.27	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS	28
6.3.2.28	THD_IDLE_BASE	28
6.3.2.29	CH_STRINGIFY	28
6.3.2.30	THD_TABLE_BEGIN	28
6.3.2.31	THD_TABLE_ENTRY	29
6.3.2.32	THD_TABLE_END	29
6.3.2.33	MEM_ALIGN_MASK	29
6.3.2.34	MEM_ALIGN_PREV	29
6.3.2.35	MEM_ALIGN_NEXT	29
6.3.2.36	MEM_IS_ALIGNED	30
6.3.2.37	MEM_IS_VALID_ALIGNMENT	30
6.3.2.38	THD_WORKING_AREA_SIZE	30
6.3.2.39	THD_WORKING_AREA	30
6.3.2.40	THD_FUNCTION	31
6.3.2.41	CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY	31
6.3.2.42	CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_KERNEL_PRIORITY	31
6.3.2.43	CH_IRQ_PROLOGUE	32
6.3.2.44	CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE	32
6.3.2.45	CH_IRQ_HANDLER	32
6.3.2.46	CH_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER	32
6.3.2.47	TIME_S2I	33
6.3.2.48	TIME_MS2I	33
6.3.2.49	TIME_US2I	34
6.3.2.50	TIME_I2S	34
6.3.2.51	TIME_I2MS	35
6.3.2.52	TIME_I2US	35
6.3.2.53	_THREADS_QUEUE_DATA	36
6.3.2.54	_THREADS_QUEUE_DECL	36
6.3.2.55	_SEMAPHORE_DATA	36
6.3.2.56	SEMAPHORE_DECL	36

vi

6.3.2.57	chSysGetRealtimeCounterX	37
6.3.2.58	chSysDisable	37
6.3.2.59	chSysSuspend	37
6.3.2.60	chSysEnable	38
6.3.2.61	chSysLock	38
6.3.2.62	chSysUnlock	38
6.3.2.63	chSysLockFromISR	39
6.3.2.64	chSysUnlockFromISR	39
6.3.2.65	chSchIsRescRequiredI	39
6.3.2.66	chThdGetSelfX	40
6.3.2.67	chThdSleepSeconds	40
6.3.2.68	chThdSleepMilliseconds	40
6.3.2.69	chThdSleepMicroseconds	40
6.3.2.70	chThdSleepS	41
6.3.2.71	chThdSleepUntilS	41
6.3.2.72	chThdQueueObjectInit	41
6.3.2.73	chThdQueueIsEmptyI	42
6.3.2.74	chSemObjectInit	42
6.3.2.75	chSemWait	42
6.3.2.76	chSemWaitS	43
6.3.2.77	chSemFastWaitI	43
6.3.2.78	chSemFastSignall	44
6.3.2.79	chSemGetCounterI	44
6.3.2.80	chVTGetSystemTimeX	44
6.3.2.81	chVTTimeElapsedSinceX	44
6.3.2.82	chTimeAddX	45
6.3.2.83	chTimeDiffX	45
6.3.2.84	chTimelsInRangeX	45
6.3.2.85	chDbgCheck	46
6.3.2.86	chDbgAssert	46
Typedef E	Documentation	47
6.3.3.1	systime_t	47
6.3.3.2	sysinterval_t	47
6.3.3.3	time_conv_t	47
6.3.3.4	$thread_t \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots $	47
6.3.3.5	threads_queue_t	48
6.3.3.6	semaphore_t	48
6.3.3.7	$tfunc_t \ \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$	48
6.3.3.8	thread_config_t	48
6.3.3.9	thread_reference_t	48
	6.3.2.58 6.3.2.60 6.3.2.61 6.3.2.62 6.3.2.63 6.3.2.65 6.3.2.66 6.3.2.67 6.3.2.70 6.3.2.71 6.3.2.72 6.3.2.73 6.3.2.74 6.3.2.75 6.3.2.75 6.3.2.76 6.3.2.76 6.3.2.77 6.3.2.78 6.3.2.82 6.3.2.81 6.3.2.82 6.3.2.83 6.3.2.81 6.3.2.82 6.3.2.83 6.3.2.83 6.3.2.84 6.3.2.85 6.3.2.85 6.3.2.86 Typedef I	6.3.2.58 chSysDisable 6.3.2.59 chSysSuspend . 6.3.2.60 chSysLock 6.3.2.62 chSysUnlock . 6.3.2.63 chSysLockFromISR 6.3.2.64 chSysUnlockFromISR 6.3.2.65 chSchIsRescRequired! . 6.3.2.66 chThdGetSelfX . 6.3.2.68 chThdSleepSeconds . 6.3.2.69 chThdSleepSiconds . 6.3.2.70 chThdSleepSiconds . 6.3.2.71 chThdSleepSiconds . 6.3.2.72 chThdSleepMilliseconds . 6.3.2.73 chThdQueueObjectInit . 6.3.2.73 chThdQueueObjectInit . 6.3.2.74 chSemWait . 6.3.2.75 chSemWait . 6.3.2.77 chSemWait . 6.3.2.77 chSemWait . 6.3.2.78 chSemWait . 6.3.2.79 chSemFastSignall . 6.3.2.79 chSemFastSignall . 6.3.2.80 chVTGetSystemTimeX . 6.3.2.81 chVTTimeElapsedSinceX . 6.3.2.82 chTimeAddX . 6.3.2.83 chTimeDiffX . 6.3.2.84 chTimeIsInRangeX . 6.3.2.85 chDbgCheck . 6.3.2.86 chDbgAssert . 7typeder Documentation . 6.3.3.1 systime_t . 6.3.3.2 sysinterval_t . 6.3.3.3 time_conv_t . 6.3.3.3 time_conv_t . 6.3.3.5 thread_queue_t . 6.3.3.7 thread_queue_t . 6.3.3.7 thread_queue_t . 6.3.3.7 thread_config_t .

CONTENTS vii

	6.3.3.10	nil_system_t	48
6.3.4	Function	Documentation	48
	6.3.4.1	_dbg_check_disable(void)	48
	6.3.4.2	_dbg_check_suspend(void)	49
	6.3.4.3	_dbg_check_enable(void)	49
	6.3.4.4	_dbg_check_lock(void)	49
	6.3.4.5	_dbg_check_unlock(void)	50
	6.3.4.6	_dbg_check_lock_from_isr(void)	50
	6.3.4.7	_dbg_check_unlock_from_isr(void)	51
	6.3.4.8	_dbg_check_enter_isr(void)	51
	6.3.4.9	_dbg_check_leave_isr(void)	51
	6.3.4.10	chDbgCheckClassI(void)	52
	6.3.4.11	chDbgCheckClassS(void)	52
	6.3.4.12	chSysInit(void)	53
	6.3.4.13	chSysHalt(const char *reason)	53
	6.3.4.14	chSysTimerHandlerI(void)	54
	6.3.4.15	chSysUnconditionalLock(void)	54
	6.3.4.16	chSysUnconditionalUnlock(void)	54
	6.3.4.17	chSysGetStatusAndLockX(void)	54
	6.3.4.18	chSysRestoreStatusX(syssts_t sts)	55
	6.3.4.19	chSysIsCounterWithinX(rtcnt_t cnt, rtcnt_t start, rtcnt_t end)	55
	6.3.4.20	chSysPolledDelayX(rtcnt_t cycles)	56
	6.3.4.21	chSchReadyI(thread_t *tp, msg_t msg)	56
	6.3.4.22	chSchIsPreemptionRequired(void)	57
	6.3.4.23	chSchDoReschedule(void)	57
	6.3.4.24	chSchRescheduleS(void)	57
	6.3.4.25	chSchGoSleepTimeoutS(tstate_t newstate, sysinterval_t timeout)	58
	6.3.4.26	$chThdSuspendTimeoutS(thread_reference_t * trp, \ sysinterval_t \ timeout) \ . \ . \ . \ .$	59
	6.3.4.27	chThdResumeI(thread_reference_t *trp, msg_t msg)	59
	6.3.4.28	chThdSleep(sysinterval_t timeout)	60
	6.3.4.29	chThdSleepUntil(systime_t abstime)	60
	6.3.4.30	$chThdEnqueueTimeoutS(threads_queue_t *tqp, sysinterval_t timeout) \\ \ . \ . \ . \ . \\$	60
	6.3.4.31	$chThdDoDequeueNextI(threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg) $	61
	6.3.4.32	chThdDequeueNextI(threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg)	62
	6.3.4.33	$chThdDequeueAllI(threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg) \dots \dots \dots \dots$	62
	6.3.4.34	$ch SemWait Timeout (semaphore_t *sp, sysinterval_t \ timeout) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ .$	62
	6.3.4.35	chSemWaitTimeoutS(semaphore_t *sp, sysinterval_t timeout)	63
	6.3.4.36	chSemSignal(semaphore_t *sp)	64
	6.3.4.37	$ch Sem Signal I (semaphore_t *sp) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	64
	6.3.4.38	chSemReset(semaphore_t *sp, cnt_t n)	65

viii CONTENTS

		6.3.4.39	chSemResetI(semaphore_t *sp, cnt_t n)	66
		6.3.4.40	chEvtSignal(thread_t *tp, eventmask_t mask)	66
		6.3.4.41	chEvtSignalI(thread_t *tp, eventmask_t mask)	67
		6.3.4.42	chEvtWaitAnyTimeout(eventmask_t mask, sysinterval_t timeout)	68
	6.3.5	Variable I	Documentation	68
		6.3.5.1	nil	68
6.4	Objects	s_factory		69
	6.4.1	Detailed	Description	69
	6.4.2	Macro De	efinition Documentation	71
		6.4.2.1	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH	71
		6.4.2.2	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY	71
		6.4.2.3	CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS	72
		6.4.2.4	CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES	72
		6.4.2.5	CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES	72
		6.4.2.6	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES	72
		6.4.2.7	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES	72
		6.4.2.8	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS	72
		6.4.2.9	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS	72
	6.4.3	Typedef [Documentation	72
		6.4.3.1	dyn_element_t	72
		6.4.3.2	$dyn_list_t \; . \; \dots \; \dots$	72
		6.4.3.3	registered_object_t	72
		6.4.3.4	$dyn_buffer_t \ \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$	72
		6.4.3.5	dyn_semaphore_t	72
		6.4.3.6	dyn_mailbox_t	73
		6.4.3.7	dyn_objects_fifo_t	73
		6.4.3.8	objects_factory_t	73
	6.4.4	Function	Documentation	73
		6.4.4.1	_factory_init(void)	73
		6.4.4.2	chFactoryRegisterObject(const char *name, void *objp)	73
		6.4.4.3	chFactoryFindObject(const char *name)	74
		6.4.4.4	chFactoryFindObjectByPointer(void *objp)	74
		6.4.4.5	chFactoryReleaseObject(registered_object_t *rop)	75
		6.4.4.6	chFactoryCreateBuffer(const char *name, size_t size)	75
		6.4.4.7	chFactoryFindBuffer(const char *name)	76
		6.4.4.8	chFactoryReleaseBuffer(dyn_buffer_t *dbp)	76
		6.4.4.9	chFactoryCreateSemaphore(const char *name, cnt_t n)	76
		6.4.4.10	chFactoryFindSemaphore(const char *name)	77
		6.4.4.11	chFactoryReleaseSemaphore(dyn_semaphore_t *dsp)	77
		6.4.4.12	chFactoryCreateMailbox(const char *name, size_t n)	78

CONTENTS

		6.4.4.13	chFactoryFindMailbox(const char *name)	78
		6.4.4.14	chFactoryReleaseMailbox(dyn_mailbox_t *dmp)	79
		6.4.4.15	chFactoryCreateObjectsFIFO(const char *name, size_t objsize, size_t objn, unsigned objalign)	79
		6.4.4.16	chFactoryFindObjectsFIFO(const char *name)	80
		6.4.4.17	chFactoryReleaseObjectsFIFO(dyn_objects_fifo_t *dofp)	81
		6.4.4.18	chFactoryDuplicateReference(dyn_element_t *dep)	81
		6.4.4.19	chFactoryGetObject(registered_object_t *rop)	81
		6.4.4.20	chFactoryGetBufferSize(dyn_buffer_t *dbp)	82
		6.4.4.21	chFactoryGetBuffer(dyn_buffer_t *dbp)	82
		6.4.4.22	chFactoryGetSemaphore(dyn_semaphore_t *dsp)	82
		6.4.4.23	chFactoryGetMailbox(dyn_mailbox_t *dmp)	83
		6.4.4.24	chFactoryGetObjectsFIFO(dyn_objects_fifo_t *dofp)	83
	6.4.5	Variable I	Documentation	83
		6.4.5.1	ch_factory	83
6.5	Heaps			84
	6.5.1	Detailed I	Description	84
	6.5.2	Macro De	efinition Documentation	85
		6.5.2.1	CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT	85
		6.5.2.2	CH_HEAP_AREA	85
	6.5.3	Typedef [Documentation	85
		6.5.3.1	memory_heap_t	85
		6.5.3.2	heap_header_t	85
	6.5.4	Function	Documentation	85
		6.5.4.1	_heap_init(void)	85
		6.5.4.2	chHeapObjectInit(memory_heap_t *heapp, void *buf, size_t size)	86
		6.5.4.3	$ch Heap Alloc Aligned (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t size, unsigned align) \ . \ . \ .$	86
		6.5.4.4	chHeapFree(void *p)	87
		6.5.4.5	chHeapStatus(memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t *totalp, size_t *largestp)	87
		6.5.4.6	chHeapAlloc(memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t size)	87
		6.5.4.7	chHeapGetSize(const void *p)	88
	6.5.5	Variable I	Documentation	88
		6.5.5.1	default_heap	88
6.6	Mailbox	œs		89
	6.6.1	Detailed I	Description	89
	6.6.2	Macro De	efinition Documentation	90
		6.6.2.1	_MAILBOX_DATA	90
		6.6.2.2	MAILBOX_DECL	91
	6.6.3	Function	Documentation	91
		6.6.3.1	$chMBObjectInit(mailbox_t*mbp, msg_t*buf, size_t n) \ \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	91

CONTENTS

		6.6.3.2	chMBReset(mailbox_t *mbp)	91
		6.6.3.3	chMBResetI(mailbox_t *mbp)	92
		6.6.3.4	$chMBPostTimeout(mailbox_t*mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ .$	92
		6.6.3.5	$chMBPostTimeoutS(mailbox_t*mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout) \ . \ . \ . \ .$	93
		6.6.3.6	chMBPostI(mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg)	94
		6.6.3.7	$chMBPostAheadTimeout(mailbox_t*mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout) . \ .$	95
		6.6.3.8	$chMBPostAheadTimeoutS(mailbox_t*mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout) .$	96
		6.6.3.9	$chMBPostAheadI(mailbox_t*mbp, msg_t msg) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	97
		6.6.3.10	$chMBFetchTimeout(mailbox_t*mbp, msg_t*msgp, sysinterval_t timeout) \ . \ . \ . \ .$	98
		6.6.3.11	$chMBFetchTimeoutS(mailbox_t*mbp, msg_t*msgp, sysinterval_t timeout) \ . \ . \ .$	99
		6.6.3.12	chMBFetchI(mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t *msgp)	100
		6.6.3.13	$chMBGetSizeI(const\ mailbox_t\ *mbp)\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\$	101
		6.6.3.14	$chMBGetUsedCountI(const\ mailbox_t\ *mbp)\ \ .\ \ .\ \ .\ \ .\ \ .$	101
		6.6.3.15	chMBGetFreeCountI(const mailbox_t *mbp)	101
		6.6.3.16	chMBPeekI(const mailbox_t *mbp)	102
		6.6.3.17	chMBResumeX(mailbox_t *mbp)	103
6.7	Memco	ore		104
	6.7.1	Detailed	Description	104
	6.7.2	Macro De	efinition Documentation	105
		6.7.2.1	CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE	105
	6.7.3	Typedef [Documentation	
		6.7.3.1	memgetfunc_t	
		6.7.3.2	memgetfunc2_t	
	6.7.4	Function	Documentation	
		6.7.4.1	_core_init(void)	
		6.7.4.2	chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffsetI(size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)	106
		6.7.4.3	chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffset(size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)	106
		6.7.4.4	chCoreGetStatusX(void)	107
		6.7.4.5	chCoreAllocAlignedI(size_t size, unsigned align)	107
		6.7.4.6	chCoreAllocAligned(size_t size, unsigned align)	
		6.7.4.7	chCoreAllocI(size_t size)	
		6.7.4.8	chCoreAlloc(size_t size)	
	6.7.5	Variable I	Documentation	110
		6.7.5.1	ch_memcore	110
6.8	Pools			
	6.8.1	Detailed	Description	111
	6.8.2	Macro De	efinition Documentation	
		6.8.2.1	_MEMORYPOOL_DATA	
		6.8.2.2	MEMORYPOOL_DECL	
		6.8.2.3	_GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DATA	113

CONTENTS xi

align,
116 116 117 n) 118 val_← 118 119 120
re, un- n)
re, un- 117 n) 118 val_← 118 : time- 119
n) 118 val_← 118 time 119
val_← 118 time 119
time- 119
119 120
120
121
122
122
123
124
124
125
127
127
128
128
128
128
128
128
128
128 128 128
128 128 128 129
128 128 128 129
128 128 129 129 130
128 128 129 129 130

xii CONTENTS

			6.9.4.9	$chBSemSignal(binary_semaphore_t *bsp) \ \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	133
			6.9.4.10	chBSemGetStateI(const binary_semaphore_t *bsp)	134
	6.10	Objects	s_fifo		135
		6.10.1	Detailed [Description	135
		6.10.2	Typedef D	Documentation	135
			6.10.2.1	objects_fifo_t	135
		6.10.3	Function	Documentation	136
			6.10.3.1	chFifoObjectInit(objects_fifo_t *ofp, size_t objsize, size_t objn, unsigned objalign, void *objbuf, msg_t *msgbuf)	136
			6.10.3.2	chFifoTakeObjectI(objects_fifo_t *ofp)	136
			6.10.3.3	chFifoTakeObjectTimeoutS(objects_fifo_t *ofp, sysinterval_t timeout)	137
			6.10.3.4	chFifoTakeObjectTimeout(objects_fifo_t *ofp, sysinterval_t timeout)	138
			6.10.3.5	chFifoReturnObjectI(objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)	138
			6.10.3.6	chFifoReturnObject(objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)	139
			6.10.3.7	chFifoSendObjectI(objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)	139
			6.10.3.8	chFifoSendObjectS(objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)	140
			6.10.3.9	chFifoSendObject(objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)	141
			6.10.3.10	chFifoReceiveObjectI(objects_fifo_t *ofp, void **objpp)	141
			6.10.3.11	$chFifoReceiveObjectTimeoutS(objects_fifo_t *ofp, void **objpp, sysinterval_ {\leftarrow} t \ timeout) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	142
			6.10.3.12	$\label{lem:chFifoReceiveObjectTimeout} chFifoReceiveObjectTimeout(objects_fifo_t *ofp, void **objpp, sysinterval_t timeout)$	143
7	Data	Structu	ire Docum	nentation	145
	7.1	ch_bina	ary_semap	phore Struct Reference	145
		7.1.1	Detailed [Description	146
	7.2	ch_dyn	_element \$	Struct Reference	146
		7.2.1	Detailed [Description	147
		7.2.2	Field Doc	umentation	147
			7.2.2.1	next	147
			7.2.2.2	refs	147
	7.3	ch_dyn	_list Struct	t Reference	147
		7.3.1	Detailed [Description	147
	7.4	ch_dyn	_mailbox §	Struct Reference	148
		7.4.1	Detailed [Description	148
		7.4.2		umantation	149
			Field Doc	umentation	
			7.4.2.1	element	149
			7.4.2.1	element	149
	7.5	ch_dyn	7.4.2.1 7.4.2.2 7.4.2.3	element	149 149
	7.5	ch_dyn 7.5.1	7.4.2.1 7.4.2.2 7.4.2.3 _object Str	element	149 149 149

CONTENTS xiii

	7.5.2	Field Doo	cumentation	150
		7.5.2.1	element	150
		7.5.2.2	buffer	150
7.6	ch_dyn	_objects_f	fifo Struct Reference	150
	7.6.1	Detailed	Description	151
	7.6.2	Field Doo	cumentation	151
		7.6.2.1	element	151
		7.6.2.2	fifo	152
		7.6.2.3	msgbuf	152
7.7	ch_dyn	_semapho	ore Struct Reference	152
	7.7.1	Detailed	Description	152
	7.7.2	Field Doo	cumentation	153
		7.7.2.1	element	153
		7.7.2.2	sem	153
7.8	ch_obje	ects_facto	ry Struct Reference	153
	7.8.1	Detailed	Description	154
	7.8.2	Field Doo	cumentation	
		7.8.2.1	mtx	154
		7.8.2.2	obj_list	154
		7.8.2.3	obj_pool	154
		7.8.2.4	buf_list	
		7.8.2.5	sem_list	154
		7.8.2.6	sem_pool	154
		7.8.2.7	mbx_list	154
		7.8.2.8	fifo_list	155
7.9	ch_obje	ects_fifo S	truct Reference	155
	7.9.1	Detailed	Description	156
	7.9.2	Field Doo	cumentation	156
		7.9.2.1	free	156
		7.9.2.2	mbx	156
7.10	ch_reg	istered_sta	atic_object Struct Reference	156
	7.10.1	Detailed	Description	157
	7.10.2	Field Doo	cumentation	157
		7.10.2.1	element	157
		7.10.2.2	objp	157
7.11	guarde	d_memory	y_pool_t Struct Reference	157
	7.11.1	Detailed	Description	158
	7.11.2	Field Doo	cumentation	158
		7.11.2.1	sem	158
		7.11.2.2	pool	158

xiv CONTENTS

7.12	heap_h	neader Union Reference	58
	7.12.1	Detailed Description	59
	7.12.2	Field Documentation	59
		7.12.2.1 next	59
		7.12.2.2 pages	59
		7.12.2.3 heap	59
		7.12.2.4 size	59
7.13	mailbox	x_t Struct Reference	59
	7.13.1	Detailed Description	30
	7.13.2	Field Documentation	30
		7.13.2.1 buffer	30
		7.13.2.2 top	30
		7.13.2.3 wrptr	30
		7.13.2.4 rdptr	30
		7.13.2.5 cnt	30
		7.13.2.6 reset	30
		7.13.2.7 qw	31
		7.13.2.8 qr	31
7.14	memco	ore_t Struct Reference	31
	7.14.1	Detailed Description	31
	7.14.2	Field Documentation	31
		7.14.2.1 nextmem	31
		7.14.2.2 endmem	31
7.15	memor	ry_heap Struct Reference	32
	7.15.1	Detailed Description	32
	7.15.2	Field Documentation	32
		7.15.2.1 provider	32
		7.15.2.2 header	32
		7.15.2.3 mtx	33
7.16	memor	y_pool_t Struct Reference	33
	7.16.1	Detailed Description	33
	7.16.2	Field Documentation	33
		7.16.2.1 next	33
		7.16.2.2 object_size	34
		7.16.2.3 align	
		7.16.2.4 provider	
7.17		tem Struct Reference	
		Detailed Description	
	7.17.2	Field Documentation	36
		7.17.2.1 current	36

CONTENTS xv

8	File Do	cumentati	on																							1	173
		7.21	2.1		n	ext																				1	172
	7.5	21.2 Field																									
		21.1 Deta																									
	•	ool_header																									
		7.20	2.1		C	nt											-									1	171
	7.5	20.2 Field	Do	CL	ur	ner	ntat	tior	1																	1	171
	7.5	20.1 Deta	iled	I D	Эе	scr	ript	ion	1								-									1	171
	7.20 nil	_threads_d	que	ue	э \$	Strı	uct	Re	efe	re	nc	е					-									1	170
		7.19	2.5		a	rg											-									1	170
		7.19	2.4		fu	ınc	р.											 								1	170
		7.19	2.3	}	n	am	ер											 								1	170
		7.19	2.2		W	en	d.																			1	170
		7.19	2.1	,	W	ıbα	se											 								1	170
	7.	19.2 Field	Do	OCL	ur	ner	ntat	tior	า									 								1	170
		– – 19.1 Deta	_																								
	7.19 nil	_thread_c																									
		7.18				•																					
		7.18																									
		7.18																									
		7.10																									169
		7.18																									
		7.18																									
		7.18 7.18																									
		7.18 7.18																									
		7.18																									
		7.18																									
	7.	18.2 Field																									
		18.1 Deta																									
	7.18 nil	_thread St																									
		7.17	2.9	•	th	rea	ads	3.																		1	167
		7.17	2.8	}	d	bg_	_pa	anic	C_I	ms	sg															1	167
		7.17	2.7	,	lc	ock_	_cr	nt										 								1	166
		7.17	2.6	•	is	sr_c	ont											 								1	166
		7.17	2.5	,	n	ext	tim	e										 								1	166
		7.17	2.4		la	ıstt	ime	Э.										 								1	166
		7.17	2.3	}	S	ysti	ime	.										 								1	166
		7.17	2.2		n	ext																				1	166

xvi CONTENTS

Index		197
	8.15.1 Detailed Description	196
8.15	chmempools.h File Reference	194
	8.14.1 Detailed Description	194
8.14	chmempools.c File Reference	193
	8.13.1 Detailed Description	193
8.13	chmemcore.h File Reference	192
	8.12.1 Detailed Description	192
8.12	chmemcore.c File Reference	192
	8.11.1 Detailed Description	192
8.11	chmboxes.h File Reference	191
	8.10.1 Detailed Description	191
8.10	chmboxes.c File Reference	190
	8.9.1 Detailed Description	190
8.9	chheap.h File Reference	189
	8.8.1 Detailed Description	189
8.8	chheap.c File Reference	188
	8.7.1 Detailed Description	
8.7	chfifo.h File Reference	187
	8.6.1 Detailed Description	
8.6	chfactory.h File Reference	
	8.5.1 Detailed Description	
8.5	chfactory.c File Reference	
0.1	8.4.1 Detailed Description	
8.4	chconf.h File Reference	
8.3	8.3.1 Detailed Description	
0.0	8.2.1 Detailed Description	
8.2	ch.h File Reference	
	8.1.1 Detailed Description	
8.1	ch.c File Reference	

Chapter 1

ChibiOS/NIL

1.1 Copyright

Copyright (C) 2006..2015 Giovanni Di Sirio. All rights reserved.

Neither the whole nor any part of the information contained in this document may be adapted or reproduced in any form except with the prior written permission of the copyright holder.

The product described in this document is subject to continuous developments and improvements. All particulars of the product and its use contained in this document are given by Giovanni Di Sirio in good faith. However, all warranties implied or expressed, including but not limited to implied warranties of merchantability, or fitness for purpose, are excluded.

This document is intended only to assist the reader in the use of the product. Giovanni Di Sirio shall not be liable for any loss or damage arising from the use of any information in this document, or any error or omission in such information, or any incorrect use of the product.

1.2 Introduction

This document is the Reference Manual for the ChibiOS/NIL portable Kernel.

1.3 Related Documents

· ChibiOS/NIL General Architecture

2 ChibiOS/NIL

Chapter 2

Module Index

2.1 Modules

Horo	ie	2	liet	Ωf	ااد	modules
пеге	15	а	IISt	OI	all	modules

IL Kernel	11
Configuration	
API	19
bjects_factory	
eaps	
ailboxes	89
emcore	
pols	11
nary_semaphores	27
bjects_fifo	35

4 Module Index

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

ch_dyn_element
ch_dyn_list
ch_dyn_mailbox
ch_dyn_object
ch_dyn_objects_fifo
ch_dyn_semaphore
ch_objects_factory
ch_objects_fifo
ch_registered_static_object
guarded_memory_pool_t
heap_header
mailbox_t
memcore_t
memory_heap
memory_pool_t
nil_system
nil_thread
nil_thread_cfg
nil_threads_queue
ch_binary_semaphore
nool header

6 Hierarchical Index

Chapter 4

Data Structure Index

4.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

8 Data Structure Index

nil_threads_queue	
Structure representing a queue of threads	170
pool_header	
Memory pool free object header	172

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

CIT.C		
N	lil RTOS main source file	73
ch.h		
N	lil RTOS main header file	75
chbsem.h		
В	Rinary semaphores structures and macros	81
chconf.h		
C	Configuration file template	82
chfactory.c		
C	ChibiOS objects factory and registry code	84
chfactory.h		
C	ChibiOS objects factory structures and macros	85
chfifo.h		
C	Objects FIFO structures and macros	87
chheap.c		
H	Heaps code	88
chheap.h		
F	leaps macros and structures	89
chmboxes.		
N	Mailboxes code	90
chmboxes.	h	
N	Mailboxes macros and structures	91
chmemcor		
C	Core memory manager code	92
chmemcor		
	Core memory manager macros and structures	92
chmempoo		
N	Memory Pools code	93
chmempoo		
M	Memory Pools macros and structures	94

10 File Index

Chapter 6

Module Documentation

6.1 NIL Kernel

6.1.1 Detailed Description

The kernel is the portable part of ChibiOS/NIL, this section documents the various kernel subsystems.

Modules

- Configuration
- API

12 Module Documentation

6.2 Configuration

6.2.1 Detailed Description

Kernel related settings and hooks.

Kernel parameters and options

#define CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS 3
 Number of user threads in the application.

System timer settings

• #define CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION 32

System time counter resolution.

• #define CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY 1000

System tick frequency.

• #define CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA 0

Time delta constant for the tick-less mode.

Subsystem options

• #define CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES TRUE Semaphores APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES FALSE

Mutexes APIs.

• #define CH CFG USE EVENTS TRUE

Events Flags APIs.

#define CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES TRUE

Mailboxes APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE TRUE

Core Memory Manager APIs.

#define CH_CFG_USE_HEAP TRUE

Heap Allocator APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS TRUE

Memory Pools Allocator APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS TRUE

Objects FIFOs APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE 0

Managed RAM size.

Objects factory options

• #define CH CFG USE FACTORY TRUE

Objects Factory APIs.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS TRUE

6.2 Configuration 13

Enables factory for generic buffers.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

#define CH CFG FACTORY OBJ FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

Debug options

• #define CH_DBG_STATISTICS FALSE

Debug option, kernel statistics.

• #define CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK TRUE

Debug option, system state check.

#define CH DBG ENABLE CHECKS TRUE

Debug option, parameters checks.

• #define CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS TRUE

System assertions.

#define CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK TRUE

Stack check.

Kernel hooks

#define CH CFG SYSTEM INIT HOOK()

System initialization hook.

• #define CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS /* Add threads custom fields here.*/

Threads descriptor structure extension.

#define CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK(tr)

Threads initialization hook.

#define CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK()

Idle thread enter hook.

#define CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK()

Idle thread leave hook.

#define CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK(reason)

System halt hook.

6.2.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.2.2.1 #define CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS 3

Number of user threads in the application.

Note

This number is not inclusive of the idle thread which is Implicitly handled.

6.2.2.2 #define CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION 32

System time counter resolution.

Note

Allowed values are 16 or 32 bits.

14 Module Documentation

6.2.2.3 #define CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY 1000

System tick frequency.

Note

This value together with the CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION option defines the maximum amount of time allowed for timeouts.

6.2.2.4 #define CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA 0

Time delta constant for the tick-less mode.

Note

If this value is zero then the system uses the classic periodic tick. This value represents the minimum number of ticks that is safe to specify in a timeout directive. The value one is not valid, timeouts are rounded up to this value.

6.2.2.5 #define CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Semaphores APIs.

If enabled then the Semaphores APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

The default is TRUE.

6.2.2.6 #define CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES FALSE

Mutexes APIs.

If enabled then the mutexes APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

Feature not currently implemented.

The default is FALSE.

6.2.2.7 #define CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS TRUE

Events Flags APIs.

If enabled then the event flags APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

The default is TRUE.

6.2.2.8 #define CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES TRUE

Mailboxes APIs.

If enabled then the asynchronous messages (mailboxes) APIs are included in the kernel.

6.2 Configuration 15

Note

The default is TRUE.

Requires CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES.

6.2.2.9 #define CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE TRUE

Core Memory Manager APIs.

If enabled then the core memory manager APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

The default is TRUE.

6.2.2.10 #define CH_CFG_USE_HEAP TRUE

Heap Allocator APIs.

If enabled then the memory heap allocator APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

The default is TRUE.

6.2.2.11 #define CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS TRUE

Memory Pools Allocator APIs.

If enabled then the memory pools allocator APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

The default is TRUE.

6.2.2.12 #define CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS TRUE

Objects FIFOs APIs.

If enabled then the objects FIFOs APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

The default is TRUE.

6.2.2.13 #define CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE 0

Managed RAM size.

Size of the RAM area to be managed by the OS. If set to zero then the whole available RAM is used. The core memory is made available to the heap allocator and/or can be used directly through the simplified core memory allocator.

Note

In order to let the OS manage the whole RAM the linker script must provide the **heap_base** and **heap_end** symbols.

Requires CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE.

16 Module Documentation

6.2.2.14 #define CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY TRUE

Objects Factory APIs.

If enabled then the objects factory APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

The default is FALSE.

6.2.2.15 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

If the specified length is zero then the name is stored by pointer but this could have unintended side effects.

6.2.2.16 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

6.2.2.17 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS TRUE

Enables factory for generic buffers.

6.2.2.18 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

6.2.2.19 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

6.2.2.20 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

6.2.2.21 #define CH_DBG_STATISTICS FALSE

Debug option, kernel statistics.

Note

Feature not currently implemented.

The default is FALSE.

6.2.2.22 #define CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK TRUE

Debug option, system state check.

Note

The default is FALSE.

6.2 Configuration 17

```
6.2.2.23 #define CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS TRUE
Debug option, parameters checks.
Note
     The default is FALSE.
6.2.2.24 #define CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS TRUE
System assertions.
Note
     The default is {\tt FALSE}.
6.2.2.25 #define CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK TRUE
Stack check.
Note
     The default is FALSE.
6.2.2.26 #define CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK( )
Value:
System initialization hook.
6.2.2.27 #define CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS /* Add threads custom fields here.*/
Threads descriptor structure extension.
User fields added to the end of the thread_t structure.
6.2.2.28 #define CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK( tr )
Value:
  /* Add custom threads initialization code here.*/
Threads initialization hook.
```

18 Module Documentation

```
6.2.2.29 #define CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK( )
Value:
Idle thread enter hook.
Note
     This hook is invoked within a critical zone, no OS functions should be invoked from here.
     This macro can be used to activate a power saving mode.
6.2.2.30 #define CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK( )
Value:
Idle thread leave hook.
Note
     This hook is invoked within a critical zone, no OS functions should be invoked from here.
     This macro can be used to deactivate a power saving mode.
6.2.2.31 #define CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK( reason )
Value:
System halt hook.
```

6.3 API 19

6.3 API

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Macros

• #define CHIBIOS NIL

ChibiOS/NIL identification macro.

• #define CH_KERNEL_STABLE 1

Stable release flag.

• #define CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY TRUE

Objects Factory APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS TRUE

Enables factory for generic buffers.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

• #define CH CFG FACTORY OBJ FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

- #define THD_IDLE_BASE (&__main_thread_stack_base__)
- #define __CH_STRINGIFY(a) #a

Utility to make the parameter a quoted string.

ChibiOS/NIL version identification

• #define CH_KERNEL_VERSION "3.0.0"

Kernel version string.

• #define CH_KERNEL_MAJOR 3

Kernel version major number.

• #define CH_KERNEL_MINOR 0

Kernel version minor number.

#define CH_KERNEL_PATCH 0

Kernel version patch number.

Wakeup messages

• #define MSG_OK (msg_t)0

OK wakeup message.

#define MSG_TIMEOUT (msg_t)-1

Wake-up caused by a timeout condition.

#define MSG_RESET (msg_t)-2

Wake-up caused by a reset condition.

20 Module Documentation

Special time constants

#define TIME_IMMEDIATE ((sysinterval_t)-1)

Zero time specification for some functions with a timeout specification.

• #define TIME_INFINITE ((sysinterval_t)0)

Infinite time specification for all functions with a timeout specification.

• #define TIME_MAX_INTERVAL ((sysinterval_t)-2)

Maximum interval constant usable as timeout.

• #define TIME_MAX_SYSTIME ((systime_t)-1)

Maximum system of system time before it wraps.

Thread state related macros

• #define NIL STATE READY (tstate t)0

Thread ready or executing.

• #define NIL_STATE_SLEEPING (tstate_t)1

Thread sleeping.

• #define NIL_STATE_SUSP (tstate_t)2

Thread suspended.

• #define NIL_STATE_WTQUEUE (tstate_t)3

On queue or semaph.

#define NIL_STATE_WTOREVT (tstate_t)4

Waiting for events.

- #define NIL_THD_IS_READY(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_READY)
- #define NIL_THD_IS_SLEEPING(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_SLEEPING)
- #define NIL_THD_IS_SUSP(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_SUSP)
- #define NIL_THD_IS_WTQUEUE(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_WTQUEUE)
- #define NIL_THD_IS_WTOREVT(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_WTOREVT)

Events related macros

#define ALL_EVENTS ((eventmask_t)-1)

All events allowed mask.

#define EVENT_MASK(eid) ((eventmask_t)(1 << (eid)))

Returns an event mask from an event identifier.

Threads tables definition macros

#define THD_TABLE_BEGIN const thread_config_t nil_thd_configs[CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS + 1] = {
 Start of user threads table.

• #define THD TABLE ENTRY(wap, name, funcp, arg)

Entry of user threads table.

• #define THD TABLE END

End of user threads table.

Memory alignment support macros

• #define MEM ALIGN MASK(a) ((size t)(a) - 1U)

Alignment mask constant.

#define MEM ALIGN PREV(p, a) ((size t)(p) & ~MEM ALIGN MASK(a))

Aligns to the previous aligned memory address.

#define MEM_ALIGN_NEXT(p, a)

Aligns to the new aligned memory address.

#define MEM_IS_ALIGNED(p, a) (((size_t)(p) & MEM_ALIGN_MASK(a)) == 0U)

Returns whatever a pointer or memory size is aligned.

#define MEM_IS_VALID_ALIGNMENT(a) (((size_t)(a) != 0U) && (((size_t)(a) & ((size_t)(a) - 1U)) == 0U))

Returns whatever a constant is a valid alignment.

Working Areas

• #define THD_WORKING_AREA_SIZE(n)

Calculates the total Working Area size.

• #define THD_WORKING_AREA(s, n) PORT_WORKING_AREA(s, n)

Static working area allocation.

Threads abstraction macros

#define THD_FUNCTION(tname, arg) PORT_THD_FUNCTION(tname, arg)

Thread declaration macro.

ISRs abstraction macros

#define CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY(prio) PORT_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY(prio)

Priority level validation macro.

• #define CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_KERNEL_PRIORITY(prio) PORT_IRQ_IS_VALID_KERNEL_PRIORITY(prio)

Priority level validation macro.

• #define CH_IRQ_PROLOGUE()

IRQ handler enter code.

#define CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE()

IRQ handler exit code.

#define CH_IRQ_HANDLER(id) PORT_IRQ_HANDLER(id)

Standard normal IRQ handler declaration.

Fast ISRs abstraction macros

• #define CH_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER(id) PORT_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER(id)

Standard fast IRQ handler declaration.

Time conversion utilities

- $\bullet \ \ \text{\#define TIME_S2I(secs)} \ ((sysinterval_t)((time_conv_t)(secs) * (time_conv_t)CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY))$
 - Seconds to time interval.

#define TIME_MS2I(msecs)

Milliseconds to time interval.

• #define TIME_US2I(usecs)

Microseconds to time interval.

#define TIME_I2S(interval)

Time interval to seconds.

• #define TIME I2MS(interval)

Time interval to milliseconds.

#define TIME_I2US(interval)

Time interval to microseconds.

Threads queues

#define _THREADS_QUEUE_DATA(name) {(cnt_t)0}

Data part of a static threads queue object initializer.

#define _THREADS_QUEUE_DECL(name) threads_queue_t name = _THREADS_QUEUE_DATA(name)
 Static threads queue object initializer.

Semaphores macros

• #define _SEMAPHORE_DATA(name, n) {n}

Data part of a static semaphore initializer.

• #define SEMAPHORE_DECL(name, n) semaphore_t name = _SEMAPHORE_DATA(name, n)

Static semaphore initializer.

Macro Functions

#define chSysGetRealtimeCounterX() (rtcnt_t)port_rt_get_counter_value()

Returns the current value of the system real time counter.

#define chSysDisable()

Raises the system interrupt priority mask to the maximum level.

• #define chSysSuspend()

Raises the system interrupt priority mask to system level.

#define chSysEnable()

Lowers the system interrupt priority mask to user level.

#define chSysLock()

Enters the kernel lock state.

• #define chSysUnlock()

Leaves the kernel lock state.

• #define chSysLockFromISR()

Enters the kernel lock state from within an interrupt handler.

#define chSysUnlockFromISR()

Leaves the kernel lock state from within an interrupt handler.

#define chSchlsRescRequiredI() ((bool)(nil.current != nil.next))

Evaluates if a reschedule is required.

· #define chThdGetSelfX() nil.current

Returns a pointer to the current thread_t.

• #define chThdSleepSeconds(secs) chThdSleep(TIME S2I(secs))

Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of seconds.

#define chThdSleepMilliseconds(msecs) chThdSleep(TIME MS2I(msecs))

Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of milliseconds.

#define chThdSleepMicroseconds(usecs) chThdSleep(TIME_US2I(usecs))

Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of microseconds.

 #define chThdSleepS(timeout) (void) chSchGoSleepTimeoutS(NIL_STATE_SLEEPING, timeout) Suspends the invoking thread for the specified time. #define chThdSleepUntilS(abstime) Suspends the invoking thread until the system time arrives to the specified value. #define chThdQueueObjectInit(tqp) ((tqp)->cnt = (cnt_t)0) Initializes a threads queue object. #define chThdQueuelsEmptyl(tqp) ((bool)(tqp->cnt >= (cnt_t)0)) Evaluates to true if the specified queue is empty. #define chSemObjectInit(sp, n) ((sp)->cnt = n) Initializes a semaphore with the specified counter value. #define chSemWait(sp) chSemWaitTimeout(sp, TIME_INFINITE) Performs a wait operation on a semaphore. #define chSemWaitS(sp) chSemWaitTimeoutS(sp, TIME_INFINITE) Performs a wait operation on a semaphore. #define chSemFastWaitI(sp) ((sp)->cnt--) Decreases the semaphore counter. • #define chSemFastSignalI(sp) ((sp)->cnt++) Increases the semaphore counter. #define chSemGetCounterI(sp) ((sp)->cnt) Returns the semaphore counter current value. #define chVTGetSystemTimeX() (nil.systime) Current system time. #define chVTTimeElapsedSinceX(start) chTimeDiffX((start), chVTGetSystemTimeX()) Returns the elapsed time since the specified start time. #define chTimeAddX(systime, interval) ((systime_t)(systime) + (systime_t)(interval)) Adds an interval to a system time returning a system time. #define chTimeDiffX(start, end) ((sysinterval_t)((systime_t)((systime_t)(end) - (systime_t)(start)))) Subtracts two system times returning an interval. #define chTimeIsInRangeX(time, start, end) Checks if the specified time is within the specified time range. #define chDbgCheck(c) Function parameters check. #define chDbgAssert(c, r) Condition assertion. **Typedefs** typedef uint32_t systime_t Type of system time. typedef uint32_t sysinterval_t Type of time interval. typedef uint64_t time_conv_t Type of time conversion variable. typedef struct nil_thread thread_t Type of a structure representing a thread. typedef struct nil_threads_queue threads_queue_t Type of a queue of threads.

typedef threads_queue_t semaphore_t

typedef void(* tfunc_t) (void *p)

Type of a structure representing a semaphore.

Thread function.

• typedef struct nil_thread_cfg thread_config_t

Type of a structure representing a thread static configuration.

• typedef thread_t * thread_reference_t

Type of a thread reference.

• typedef struct nil_system nil_system_t

Type of a structure representing the system.

Data Structures

• struct nil_threads_queue

Structure representing a queue of threads.

· struct nil_thread_cfg

Structure representing a thread static configuration.

struct nil thread

Structure representing a thread.

struct nil_system

System data structure.

Functions

```
    void <u>_dbg_check_disable</u> (void)
```

Guard code for chSysDisable().

void _dbg_check_suspend (void)

Guard code for chSysSuspend().

• void <u>_dbg_check_enable</u> (void)

Guard code for chSysEnable().

void <u>_dbg_check_lock</u> (void)

Guard code for chSysLock ().

void <u>_dbg_check_unlock</u> (void)

Guard code for chSysUnlock().

void _dbg_check_lock_from_isr (void)

Guard code for chSysLockFromIsr().
• void _dbg_check_unlock_from_isr (void)

Guard code for chSysUnlockFromIsr().

void _dbg_check_enter_isr (void)

Guard code for CH_IRQ_PROLOGUE().

void _dbg_check_leave_isr (void)

Guard code for CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE().

void chDbgCheckClassI (void)

I-class functions context check.

void chDbgCheckClassS (void)

S-class functions context check.

void chSysInit (void)

Initializes the kernel.

• void chSysHalt (const char *reason)

Halts the system.

void chSysTimerHandlerI (void)

Time management handler.

void chSysUnconditionalLock (void)

Unconditionally enters the kernel lock state.

void chSysUnconditionalUnlock (void)

Unconditionally leaves the kernel lock state.

syssts t chSysGetStatusAndLockX (void)

Returns the execution status and enters a critical zone.

void chSysRestoreStatusX (syssts t sts)

Restores the specified execution status and leaves a critical zone.

bool chSysIsCounterWithinX (rtcnt_t cnt, rtcnt_t start, rtcnt_t end)

Realtime window test.

void chSysPolledDelayX (rtcnt_t cycles)

Polled delay.

thread_t * chSchReadyl (thread_t *tp, msg_t msg)

Makes the specified thread ready for execution.

bool chSchlsPreemptionRequired (void)

Evaluates if preemption is required.

· void chSchDoReschedule (void)

Switches to the first thread on the runnable queue.

void chSchRescheduleS (void)

Reschedules if needed.

msg_tchSchGoSleepTimeoutS (tstate_t newstate, sysinterval_t timeout)

Puts the current thread to sleep into the specified state with timeout specification.

msg_t chThdSuspendTimeoutS (thread_reference_t *trp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Sends the current thread sleeping and sets a reference variable.

void chThdResumeI (thread_reference_t *trp, msg_t msg)

Wakes up a thread waiting on a thread reference object.

void chThdSleep (sysinterval_t timeout)

Suspends the invoking thread for the specified time.

void chThdSleepUntil (systime_t abstime)

Suspends the invoking thread until the system time arrives to the specified value.

• msg_t chThdEnqueueTimeoutS (threads_queue_t *tqp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Enqueues the caller thread on a threads queue object.

void chThdDoDequeueNextl (threads queue t *tqp, msg t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up one thread from the threads queue object.

void chThdDequeueNextI (threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up one thread from the threads queue object, if any.

void chThdDequeueAllI (threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up all threads from the threads queue object.

msg_t chSemWaitTimeout (semaphore_t *sp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore with timeout specification.

msg_t chSemWaitTimeoutS (semaphore_t *sp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore with timeout specification.

void chSemSignal (semaphore_t *sp)

Performs a signal operation on a semaphore.

void chSemSignall (semaphore_t *sp)

Performs a signal operation on a semaphore.

void chSemReset (semaphore_t *sp, cnt_t n)

Performs a reset operation on the semaphore.

void chSemResetI (semaphore_t *sp, cnt_t n)

Performs a reset operation on the semaphore.

void chEvtSignal (thread_t *tp, eventmask_t mask)

Adds a set of event flags directly to the specified $thread_t$.

void chEvtSignall (thread_t *tp, eventmask_t mask)

Adds a set of event flags directly to the specified thread_t.

eventmask_t chEvtWaitAnyTimeout (eventmask_t mask, sysinterval_t timeout)

Waits for any of the specified events.

Variables

• nil_system_t nil

System data structures.

6.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.3.2.1 #define _CHIBIOS_NIL_

ChibiOS/NIL identification macro.

6.3.2.2 #define CH_KERNEL_STABLE 1

Stable release flag.

6.3.2.3 #define CH_KERNEL_VERSION "3.0.0"

Kernel version string.

6.3.2.4 #define CH_KERNEL_MAJOR 3

Kernel version major number.

6.3.2.5 #define CH_KERNEL_MINOR 0

Kernel version minor number.

6.3.2.6 #define CH_KERNEL_PATCH 0

Kernel version patch number.

6.3.2.7 #define MSG_OK (msg_t)0

OK wakeup message.

6.3.2.8 #define MSG_TIMEOUT (msg_t)-1

Wake-up caused by a timeout condition.

6.3.2.9 #define MSG_RESET (msg_t)-2

Wake-up caused by a reset condition.

6.3.2.10 #define TIME_IMMEDIATE ((sysinterval_t)-1)

Zero time specification for some functions with a timeout specification.

Note

Not all functions accept ${\tt TIME_IMMEDIATE}$ as timeout parameter, see the specific function documentation.

6.3.2.11 #define TIME_INFINITE ((sysinterval_t)0)

Infinite time specification for all functions with a timeout specification.

6.3.2.12 #define TIME_MAX_INTERVAL ((sysinterval_t)-2)

Maximum interval constant usable as timeout.

6.3.2.13 #define TIME_MAX_SYSTIME ((systime_t)-1)

Maximum system of system time before it wraps.

6.3.2.14 #define NIL_STATE_READY (tstate_t)0

Thread ready or executing.

6.3.2.15 #define NIL_STATE_SLEEPING (tstate_t)1

Thread sleeping.

6.3.2.16 #define NIL_STATE_SUSP (tstate_t)2

Thread suspended.

6.3.2.17 #define NIL_STATE_WTQUEUE (tstate_t)3

On queue or semaph.

6.3.2.18 #define NIL_STATE_WTOREVT (tstate_t)4

Waiting for events.

6.3.2.19 #define ALL_EVENTS ((eventmask_t)-1)

All events allowed mask.

6.3.2.20 #define EVENT_MASK(eid) ((eventmask_t)(1 << (eid)))

Returns an event mask from an event identifier.

ChibiOS/NIL

6.3.2.21 #define CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY TRUE

Objects Factory APIs.

If enabled then the objects factory APIs are included in the kernel.

Note

The default is FALSE.

6.3.2.22 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

If the specified length is zero then the name is stored by pointer but this could have unintended side effects.

6.3.2.23 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

6.3.2.24 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS TRUE

Enables factory for generic buffers.

6.3.2.25 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

6.3.2.26 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

6.3.2.27 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

6.3.2.28 #define THD_IDLE_BASE (&__main_thread_stack_base__)

Boundaries of the idle thread boundaries, only required if stack checking is enabled.

6.3.2.29 #define __CH_STRINGIFY(a) #a

Utility to make the parameter a quoted string.

6.3.2.30 #define THD_TABLE_BEGIN const thread_config_t nil_thd_configs[CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS + 1] = {

Start of user threads table.

6.3.2.31 #define THD_TABLE_ENTRY(wap, name, funcp, arg)

Value:

```
{wap, ((stkalign_t *)(wap)) + (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), name, funcp, arg},  \label{eq:condition} \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap) / sizeof(stkalign_t)), \\ \  \  \, \big( (stkalign_t *)(wap) - (sizeof (wap)
```

Entry of user threads table.

6.3.2.32 #define THD_TABLE_END

Value:

```
{THD_IDLE_BASE, THD_IDLE_END, "idle", NULL, NULL}
};
```

End of user threads table.

```
6.3.2.33 #define MEM_ALIGN_MASK( a ) ((size_t)(a) - 1U)
```

Alignment mask constant.

Parameters

in	а	alignment, must be a power of two
----	---	-----------------------------------

```
6.3.2.34 #define MEM_ALIGN_PREV( p, a) ((size_t)(p) & \simMEM_ALIGN_MASK(a))
```

Aligns to the previous aligned memory address.

Parameters

in	р	variable to be aligned	
in	а	alignment, must be a power of two	

6.3.2.35 #define MEM_ALIGN_NEXT(p, a)

Value:

Aligns to the new aligned memory address.

in	р	variable to be aligned	
in	а	alignment, must be a power of two	

6.3.2.36 #define MEM_IS_ALIGNED(p, a) (((size_t)(p) & MEM_ALIGN_MASK(a)) == 0U)

Returns whatever a pointer or memory size is aligned.

Parameters

in	р	variable to be aligned	
in	а	alignment, must be a power of two	

6.3.2.37 #define MEM_IS_VALID_ALIGNMENT(a) (((size_t)(a) != 0U) && (((size_t)(a) & ((size_t)(a) - 1U)) == 0U))

Returns whatever a constant is a valid alignment.

Valid alignments are powers of two.

Parameters

	in	а	alignment to be checked, must be a constant]
--	----	---	---	---

6.3.2.38 #define THD_WORKING_AREA_SIZE(n)

Value:

```
MEM_ALIGN_NEXT(PORT_WA_SIZE(n), \ PORT STACK ALIGN)
```

Calculates the total Working Area size.

Parameters

in	n	the stack size to be assigned to the thread

Returns

The total used memory in bytes.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.39 #define THD_WORKING_AREA(s, n) PORT_WORKING_AREA(s, n)

Static working area allocation.

This macro is used to allocate a static thread working area aligned as both position and size.

in	s	the name to be assigned to the stack array	
in	n	the stack size to be assigned to the thread	

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.40 #define THD_FUNCTION(tname, arg) PORT_THD_FUNCTION(tname, arg)

Thread declaration macro.

Note

Thread declarations should be performed using this macro because the port layer could define optimizations for thread functions.

6.3.2.41 #define CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY(prio) PORT_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY(prio)

Priority level validation macro.

This macro determines if the passed value is a valid priority level for the underlying architecture.

Parameters

in /	orio	the priority level
------	------	--------------------

Returns

Priority range result.

Return values

false	if the priority is invalid or if the architecture does not support priorities.	
true if the priority is valid.		

6.3.2.42 #define CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_KERNEL_PRIORITY(prio) PORT_IRQ_IS_VALID_KERNEL_PRIORITY(prio)

Priority level validation macro.

This macro determines if the passed value is a valid priority level that cannot preempt the kernel critical zone.

Parameters

in	prio	the priority level
----	------	--------------------

Returns

Priority range result.

Return values

false	if the priority is invalid or if the architecture does not support priorities.	
true	if the priority is valid.	

6.3.2.43 #define CH_IRQ_PROLOGUE()

Value:

```
PORT_IRQ_PROLOGUE();
    dbg_check_enter_isr()
```

IRQ handler enter code.

Note

Usually IRQ handlers functions are also declared naked. On some architectures this macro can be empty.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

```
6.3.2.44 #define CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE( )
```

Value:

```
_dbg_check_leave_isr();
PORT_IRO_EPILOGUE()
```

IRQ handler exit code.

Note

Usually IRQ handlers function are also declared naked.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

```
6.3.2.45 #define CH_IRQ_HANDLER( id ) PORT_IRQ_HANDLER(id)
```

Standard normal IRQ handler declaration.

Note

id can be a function name or a vector number depending on the port implementation.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

```
6.3.2.46 #define CH_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER( id ) PORT_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER(id)
```

Standard fast IRQ handler declaration.

Note

 ${\tt id}$ can be a function name or a vector number depending on the port implementation. Not all architectures support fast interrupts.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.2.47 #define TIME_S2I(secs) ((sysinterval_t)((time_conv_t)(secs) ∗ (time_conv_t)CH_CFG_ST_FREQUEN ← CY))

Seconds to time interval.

Converts from seconds to system ticks number.

Note

The result is rounded upward to the next tick boundary.

Use of this macro for large values is not secure because integer overflows, make sure your value can be correctly converted.

Parameters

in	secs	number of seconds
----	------	-------------------

Returns

The number of ticks.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.3.2.48 #define TIME_MS2I( msecs )
```

Value:

Milliseconds to time interval.

Converts from milliseconds to system ticks number.

Note

The result is rounded upward to the next tick boundary.

Use of this macro for large values is not secure because integer overflows, make sure your value can be correctly converted.

Parameters

in	msecs	number of milliseconds

Returns

The number of ticks.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.49 #define TIME_US2I(usecs)

Value:

Microseconds to time interval.

Converts from microseconds to system ticks number.

Note

The result is rounded upward to the next tick boundary.

Use of this macro for large values is not secure because integer overflows, make sure your value can be correctly converted.

Parameters

in <i>used</i>	number of microseconds
----------------	------------------------

Returns

The number of ticks.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.3.2.50 #define TIME_I2S( interval )
```

Value:

Time interval to seconds.

Converts from system ticks number to seconds.

Note

The result is rounded up to the next second boundary.

Use of this macro for large values is not secure because integer overflows, make sure your value can be correctly converted.

in <i>interv</i>	al interval in ticks
------------------	----------------------

Returns

The number of seconds.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.3.2.51 #define TIME_I2MS( interval )
```

Value:

Time interval to milliseconds.

Converts from system ticks number to milliseconds.

Note

The result is rounded up to the next millisecond boundary.

Use of this macro for large values is not secure because integer overflows, make sure your value can be correctly converted.

Parameters

```
in interval interval in ticks
```

Returns

The number of milliseconds.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.3.2.52 #define TIME_I2US( interval )
```

Value:

Time interval to microseconds.

Converts from system ticks number to microseconds.

Note

The result is rounded up to the next microsecond boundary.

Use of this macro for large values is not secure because integer overflows, make sure your value can be correctly converted.

Parameters

in interval interval in ticks

Returns

The number of microseconds.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.53 #define _THREADS_QUEUE_DATA(name) {(cnt_t)0}

Data part of a static threads queue object initializer.

This macro should be used when statically initializing a threads queue that is part of a bigger structure.

Parameters

in	name	the name of the threads queue variable	1
----	------	--	---

6.3.2.54 #define _THREADS_QUEUE_DECL(name) threads_queue_t name = _THREADS_QUEUE_DATA(name)

Static threads queue object initializer.

Statically initialized threads queues require no explicit initialization using queue_init().

Parameters

in	name	the name of the threads queue variable

6.3.2.55 #define $_$ SEMAPHORE $_$ DATA(name, n) {n}

Data part of a static semaphore initializer.

This macro should be used when statically initializing a semaphore that is part of a bigger structure.

Parameters

in	name	the name of the semaphore variable
in	n	the counter initial value, this value must be non-negative

6.3.2.56 #define SEMAPHORE_DECL(name, n) semaphore_t name = _SEMAPHORE_DATA(name, n)

Static semaphore initializer.

Statically initialized semaphores require no explicit initialization using chSemInit().

in	name	the name of the semaphore variable
----	------	------------------------------------

Parameters

unter initial value, this value must be non-negative	n	in
--	---	----

6.3.2.57 #define chSysGetRealtimeCounterX() (rtcnt_t)port_rt_get_counter_value()

Returns the current value of the system real time counter.

Note

This function is only available if the port layer supports the option PORT_SUPPORTS_RT.

Returns

The value of the system realtime counter of type rtcnt_t.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

```
6.3.2.58 #define chSysDisable( )
```

Value:

Raises the system interrupt priority mask to the maximum level.

All the maskable interrupt sources are disabled regardless their hardware priority.

Note

Do not invoke this API from within a kernel lock.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.2.59 #define chSysSuspend()

Value:

```
{
  port_suspend();
  _dbg_check_suspend();
}
```

Raises the system interrupt priority mask to system level.

The interrupt sources that should not be able to preempt the kernel are disabled, interrupt sources with higher priority are still enabled.

Note

Do not invoke this API from within a kernel lock.

This API is no replacement for ${\tt chSysLock}$ (), the ${\tt chSysLock}$ () could do more than just disable the interrupts.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.2.60 #define chSysEnable()

Value:

```
{
  _dbg_check_enable();
  port_enable();
}
```

Lowers the system interrupt priority mask to user level.

All the interrupt sources are enabled.

Note

Do not invoke this API from within a kernel lock.

This API is no replacement for chSysUnlock(), the chSysUnlock() could do more than just enable the interrupts.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.2.61 #define chSysLock()

Value:

```
{
    port_lock();
    _dbg_check_lock();
}
```

Enters the kernel lock state.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.2.62 #define chSysUnlock()

Value:

```
{
   _dbg_check_unlock();
   port_unlock();
}
```

Leaves the kernel lock state.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.2.63 #define chSysLockFromISR()

Value:

```
{
  port_lock_from_isr();
   _dbg_check_lock_from_isr();
}
```

Enters the kernel lock state from within an interrupt handler.

Note

This API may do nothing on some architectures, it is required because on ports that support preemptable interrupt handlers it is required to raise the interrupt mask to the same level of the system mutual exclusion zone.

It is good practice to invoke this API before invoking any I-class syscall from an interrupt handler.

This API must be invoked exclusively from interrupt handlers.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.2.64 #define chSysUnlockFromISR()

Value:

Leaves the kernel lock state from within an interrupt handler.

Note

This API may do nothing on some architectures, it is required because on ports that support preemptable interrupt handlers it is required to raise the interrupt mask to the same level of the system mutual exclusion zone.

It is good practice to invoke this API after invoking any I-class syscall from an interrupt handler.

This API must be invoked exclusively from interrupt handlers.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

```
6.3.2.65 #define chSchlsRescRequiredl( ) ((bool)(nil.current != nil.next))
```

Evaluates if a reschedule is required.

Return values

true	if there is a thread that must go in running state immediately.
false	if preemption is not required.

Function Class:

This is an I-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt

handlers.

6.3.2.66 #define chThdGetSelfX() nil.current

Returns a pointer to the current thread_t.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

6.3.2.67 #define chThdSleepSeconds(secs) chThdSleep(TIME_S2I(secs))

Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of seconds.

Note

The specified time is rounded up to a value allowed by the real system clock.

The maximum specified value is implementation dependent.

Parameters

different from zero	time in seconds	secs	in
---------------------	-----------------	------	----

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.68 #define chThdSleepMilliseconds(msecs) chThdSleep(TIME_MS2I(msecs))

Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of milliseconds.

Note

The specified time is rounded up to a value allowed by the real system clock.

The maximum specified value is implementation dependent.

Parameters

in	msecs	time in milliseconds, must be different from zero
----	-------	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.69 #define chThdSleepMicroseconds(usecs) chThdSleep(TIME_US2I(usecs))

Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of microseconds.

Note

The specified time is rounded up to a value allowed by the real system clock.

The maximum specified value is implementation dependent.

Parameters

in	usecs	time in microseconds, must be different from zero
----	-------	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.70 #define chThdSleepS(timeout) (void) chSchGoSleepTimeoutS(NIL_STATE_SLEEPING, timeout)

Suspends the invoking thread for the specified time.

Parameters

in	timeout	the delay in system ticks
----	---------	---------------------------

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

6.3.2.71 #define chThdSleepUntilS(abstime)

Value:

Suspends the invoking thread until the system time arrives to the specified value.

Parameters

in	abstime	absolute system time

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

6.3.2.72 #define chThdQueueObjectInit(tqp) ((tqp)->cnt = (cnt_t)0)

Initializes a threads queue object.

out	tqp	pointer to the threads queue object
-----	-----	-------------------------------------

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

6.3.2.73 #define chThdQueuelsEmptyl(tqp) ((bool)(tqp->cnt >= (cnt_t)0))

Evaluates to true if the specified queue is empty.

Parameters

out	tqp	pointer to the threads queue object
-----	-----	-------------------------------------

Returns

The queue status.

Return values

false	if the queue is not empty.
true	if the queue is empty.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

6.3.2.74 #define chSemObjectInit(sp, n) ((sp)->cnt = n)

Initializes a semaphore with the specified counter value.

Parameters

	out	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure
Ī	in	n	initial value of the semaphore counter. Must be non-negative.

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

6.3.2.75 #define chSemWait(sp) chSemWaitTimeout(sp, TIME_INFINITE)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore.

in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure

Returns

A message specifying how the invoking thread has been released from the semaphore.

Return values

CH_MSG_OK	if the thread has not stopped on the semaphore or the semaphore has been signaled.
CH_MSG_RST	if the semaphore has been reset using chSemReset ().

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.76 #define chSemWaitS(sp) chSemWaitTimeoutS(sp, TIME_INFINITE)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore.

Parameters

in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure
----	----	------------------------------------

Returns

A message specifying how the invoking thread has been released from the semaphore.

Return values

CH_MSG_OK	if the thread has not stopped on the semaphore or the semaphore has been signaled.
CH_MSG_RST	if the semaphore has been reset using chSemReset ().

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

6.3.2.77 #define chSemFastWaitI(sp) ((sp)->cnt--)

Decreases the semaphore counter.

This macro can be used when the counter is known to be positive.

Parameters

in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure
----	----	------------------------------------

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

6.3.2.78 #define chSemFastSignall(sp) ((sp)->cnt++)

Increases the semaphore counter.

This macro can be used when the counter is known to be not negative.

Parameters

```
in sp pointer to a semaphore_t structure
```

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

6.3.2.79 #define chSemGetCounterl(sp) ((sp)->cnt)

Returns the semaphore counter current value.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

6.3.2.80 #define chVTGetSystemTimeX() (nil.systime)

Current system time.

Returns the number of system ticks since the chSysInit() invocation.

Note

The counter can reach its maximum and then restart from zero.

This function can be called from any context but its atomicity is not guaranteed on architectures whose word size is less than $systime_t$ size.

Returns

The system time in ticks.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

6.3.2.81 #define chVTTimeElapsedSinceX(start) chTimeDiffX((start), chVTGetSystemTimeX())

Returns the elapsed time since the specified start time.

in	start	start time
----	-------	------------

Returns

The elapsed time.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

```
6.3.2.82 #define chTimeAddX( systime, interval ) ((systime_t)(systime) + (systime_t)(interval))
```

Adds an interval to a system time returning a system time.

Parameters

in	systime	base system time
in	interval	interval to be added

Returns

The new system time.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

```
6.3.2.83 #define chTimeDiffX( start, end ) ((sysinterval_t)((systime_t)((systime_t)(end) - (systime_t)(start))))
```

Subtracts two system times returning an interval.

Parameters

in	start	first system time
in	end	second system time

Returns

The interval representing the time difference.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

```
6.3.2.84 #define chTimelsInRangeX( time, start, end )
```

Value:

Checks if the specified time is within the specified time range.

Note

When start==end then the function returns always true because the whole time range is specified.

Parameters

	in	time	the time to be verified
	in	start	the start of the time window (inclusive)
Ī	in	end	the end of the time window (non inclusive)

Return values

true	current time within the specified time window.
false	current time not within the specified time window.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

6.3.2.85 #define chDbgCheck(c)

Value:

Function parameters check.

If the condition check fails then the kernel panics and halts.

Note

The condition is tested only if the CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS switch is specified in chconf.h else the macro does nothing.

Parameters

in	С	the condition to be verified to be true

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.2.86 #define chDbgAssert(c, r)

Value:

```
}
} while (false)
```

Condition assertion.

If the condition check fails then the kernel panics with a message and halts.

Note

The condition is tested only if the CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS switch is specified in chconf.h else the macro does nothing.

The remark string is not currently used except for putting a comment in the code about the assertion.

Parameters

ĺ	in	С	the condition to be verified to be true	
	in	r	a remark string	

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.3 Typedef Documentation

6.3.3.1 typedef uint32_t systime_t

Type of system time.

Note

It is selectable in configuration between 16 or 32 bits.

6.3.3.2 typedef uint32_t sysinterval_t

Type of time interval.

Note

It is selectable in configuration between 16 or 32 bits.

6.3.3.3 typedef uint64_t time_conv_t

Type of time conversion variable.

Note

This type must have double width than other time types, it is only used internally for conversions.

6.3.3.4 typedef struct nil_thread thread_t

Type of a structure representing a thread.

Note

It is required as an early definition.

6.3.3.5 typedef struct nil_threads_queue threads_queue_t

Type of a queue of threads.

6.3.3.6 typedef threads_queue_t semaphore_t

Type of a structure representing a semaphore.

Note

Semaphores are implemented on thread queues, the object is the same, the behavior is slightly different.

6.3.3.7 typedef void(* tfunc_t) (void *p)

Thread function.

6.3.3.8 typedef struct nil_thread_cfg thread_config_t

Type of a structure representing a thread static configuration.

6.3.3.9 typedef thread_t* thread_reference_t

Type of a thread reference.

6.3.3.10 typedef struct nil_system nil_system_t

Type of a structure representing the system.

6.3.4 Function Documentation

6.3.4.1 void _dbg_check_disable (void)

Guard code for chSysDisable().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:

_dbg_check_disable _____chSysHalt

6.3.4.2 void _dbg_check_suspend (void)

Guard code for chSysSuspend().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.3 void _dbg_check_enable (void)

Guard code for chSysEnable().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.4 void _dbg_check_lock (void)

Guard code for chSysLock ().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

ChibiOS/NIL

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.5 void _dbg_check_unlock (void)

Guard code for ${\tt chSysUnlock}$ ().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.6 void _dbg_check_lock_from_isr (void)

Guard code for ${\tt chSysLockFromIsr}$ ().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.7 void _dbg_check_unlock_from_isr (void)

Guard code for ${\tt chSysUnlockFromIsr}$ ().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
6.3.4.8 void _dbg_check_enter_isr ( void )
```

Guard code for CH_IRQ_PROLOGUE().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
6.3.4.9 void _dbg_check_leave_isr ( void )
```

Guard code for CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE().

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.10 void chDbgCheckClassI (void)

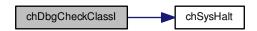
I-class functions context check.

Verifies that the system is in an appropriate state for invoking an I-class API function. A panic is generated if the state is not compatible.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.11 void chDbgCheckClassS (void)

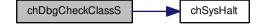
S-class functions context check.

Verifies that the system is in an appropriate state for invoking an S-class API function. A panic is generated if the state is not compatible.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.12 void chSysInit (void)

Initializes the kernel.

Initializes the kernel structures, the current instructions flow becomes the idle thread upon return. The idle thread must not invoke any kernel primitive able to change state to not runnable.

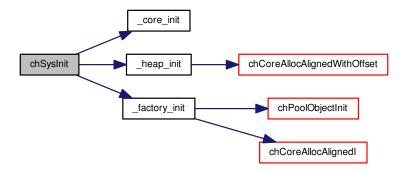
Note

This function assumes that the nil global variable has been zeroed by the runtime environment. If this is not the case then make sure to clear it before calling this function.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.13 void chSysHalt (const char * reason)

Halts the system.

This function is invoked by the operating system when an unrecoverable error is detected, for example because a programming error in the application code that triggers an assertion while in debug mode.

Note

Can be invoked from any system state.

Parameters

in	reason	pointer to an error string
----	--------	----------------------------

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.4.14 void chSysTimerHandlerI (void)

Time management handler.

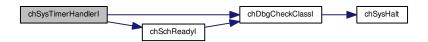
Note

This handler has to be invoked by a periodic ISR in order to reschedule the waiting threads.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.15 void chSysUnconditionalLock (void)

Unconditionally enters the kernel lock state.

Note

Can be called without previous knowledge of the current lock state. The final state is "s-locked".

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.4.16 void chSysUnconditionalUnlock (void)

Unconditionally leaves the kernel lock state.

Note

Can be called without previous knowledge of the current lock state. The final state is "normal".

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.4.17 syssts_t chSysGetStatusAndLockX (void)

Returns the execution status and enters a critical zone.

This functions enters into a critical zone and can be called from any context. Because its flexibility it is less efficient than <code>chSysLock()</code> which is preferable when the calling context is known.

Postcondition

The system is in a critical zone.

Returns

The previous system status, the encoding of this status word is architecture-dependent and opaque.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

6.3.4.18 void chSysRestoreStatusX (syssts_t sts)

Restores the specified execution status and leaves a critical zone.

Note

A call to <code>chSchRescheduleS()</code> is automatically performed if exiting the critical zone and if not in ISR context.

Parameters

in	sts	the system status to be restored.
----	-----	-----------------------------------

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.19 bool chSyslsCounterWithinX (rtcnt_t cnt, rtcnt_t start, rtcnt_t end)

Realtime window test.

This function verifies if the current realtime counter value lies within the specified range or not. The test takes care of the realtime counter wrapping to zero on overflow.

Note

When start==end then the function returns always true because the whole time range is specified. This function is only available if the port layer supports the option PORT_SUPPORTS_RT.

Parameters

in	cnt	the counter value to be tested	
in	start	the start of the time window (inclusive)	
in	end	the end of the time window (non inclusive)	

Return values

true current time within the specified time wind	
false	current time not within the specified time window.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

6.3.4.20 void chSysPolledDelayX (rtcnt_t cycles)

Polled delay.

Note

The real delay is always few cycles in excess of the specified value.

This function is only available if the port layer supports the option PORT_SUPPORTS_RT.

Parameters

	cycles	number of cycles
--	--------	------------------

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.21 thread_t * chSchReadyl (thread_t * tp, msg_t msg)

Makes the specified thread ready for execution.

in	tp	pointer to the thread_t object
in	msg	the wakeup message

6.3 API 57

Returns

The same reference passed as parameter.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.22 bool chSchlsPreemptionRequired (void)

Evaluates if preemption is required.

The decision is taken by comparing the relative priorities and depending on the state of the round robin timeout counter.

Note

Not a user function, it is meant to be invoked by the scheduler itself or from within the port layer.

Return values

true	if there is a thread that must go in running state immediately.
false	if preemption is not required.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.4.23 void chSchDoReschedule (void)

Switches to the first thread on the runnable queue.

Note

Not a user function, it is meant to be invoked by the scheduler itself or from within the port layer.

Function Class:

Special function, this function has special requirements see the notes.

6.3.4.24 void chSchRescheduleS (void)

Reschedules if needed.

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.25 msg_t chSchGoSleepTimeoutS (tstate_t newstate, sysinterval_t timeout)

Puts the current thread to sleep into the specified state with timeout specification.

The thread goes into a sleeping state, if it is not awakened explicitly within the specified system time then it is forcibly awakened with a NIL_MSG_TMO low level message.

Parameters

in	newstate	the new thread state or a semaphore pointer	
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts. the following special values are allowed	
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.	

Returns

The wakeup message.

Return values

NIL_MSG_TMO	if a timeout occurred.
-------------	------------------------

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3 API 59

6.3.4.26 msg_t chThdSuspendTimeoutS (thread_reference_t * trp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Sends the current thread sleeping and sets a reference variable.

Note

This function must reschedule, it can only be called from thread context.

Parameters

in	trp	a pointer to a thread reference object	
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed	
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.	

Returns

The wake up message.

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.27 void chThdResumel (thread_reference_t * trp, msg_t msg)

Wakes up a thread waiting on a thread reference object.

Note

This function must not reschedule because it can be called from ISR context.

Parameters

in	trp	a pointer to a thread reference object
in	msg	the message code

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.28 void chThdSleep (sysinterval_t timeout)

Suspends the invoking thread for the specified time.

Parameters

in time	ut the delay in system ticks
---------	------------------------------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.4.29 void chThdSleepUntil (systime_t abstime)

Suspends the invoking thread until the system time arrives to the specified value.

Parameters

in	abstime	absolute system time

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.3.4.30 msg_t chThdEnqueueTimeoutS ($threads_queue_t * tqp$, $sysinterval_t timeout$)

Enqueues the caller thread on a threads queue object.

The caller thread is enqueued and put to sleep until it is dequeued or the specified timeouts expires.

Parameters

in	tqp	pointer to the threads queue object
in	timeout	the timeout in system ticks, the special values are handled as follow:
		TIME_INFINITE the thread enters an infinite sleep state.
		• TIME_IMMEDIATE the thread is not enqueued and the function returns MSG_TIMEOUT as if a timeout occurred.

6.3 API 61

Returns

The message from osalQueueWakeupOneI() or osalQueueWakeupAllI() functions.

Return values

MSG_TIMEOUT	if the thread has not been dequeued within the specified timeout or if the function has been
	invoked with TIME_IMMEDIATE as timeout specification.

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.31 void chThdDoDequeueNextl (threads_queue_t * tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up one thread from the threads queue object.

Dequeues one thread from the queue without checking if the queue is empty.

Precondition

The queue must contain at least an object.

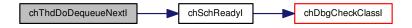
Parameters

in	tqp	pointer to the threads queue object
in	msg	the message code

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.32 void chThdDequeueNextl (threads_queue_t * tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up one thread from the threads queue object, if any.

Parameters

in	tqp	pointer to the threads queue object
in	msg	the message code

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.33 void chThdDequeueAllI ($threads_queue_t*tqp, msg_t msg$)

Dequeues and wakes up all threads from the threads queue object.

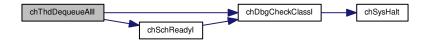
Parameters

	in	tqp	pointer to the threads queue object
-	in	msg	the message code

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.34 msg_t chSemWaitTimeout (semaphore_t * sp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore with timeout specification.

6.3 API 63

Parameters

in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure	
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:	
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.	
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.	

Returns

A message specifying how the invoking thread has been released from the semaphore.

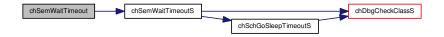
Return values

NIL_MSG_OK	if the thread has not stopped on the semaphore or the semaphore has been signaled.
NIL_MSG_RST	if the semaphore has been reset using chSemReset ().
NIL_MSG_TMO	if the semaphore has not been signaled or reset within the specified timeout.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.35 msg_t chSemWaitTimeoutS (semaphore_t * sp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore with timeout specification.

Parameters

ſ	in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure
	in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
			TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
			TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

A message specifying how the invoking thread has been released from the semaphore.

Return values

NIL_MSG_OK	if the thread has not stopped on the semaphore or the semaphore has been signaled.
NIL_MSG_RST	if the semaphore has been reset using chSemReset ().
NIL_MSG_TMO	if the semaphore has not been signaled or reset within the specified timeout.

Function Class:

This is an **S-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.36 void chSemSignal (semaphore_t * sp)

Performs a signal operation on a semaphore.

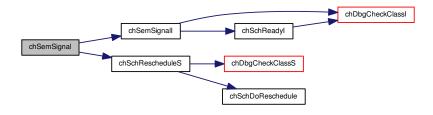
Parameters

	in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t struc	cture
--	----	----	--------------------------------	-------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.37 void chSemSignall (semaphore_t *sp)

Performs a signal operation on a semaphore.

6.3 API 65

Postcondition

This function does not reschedule so a call to a rescheduling function must be performed before unlocking the kernel. Note that interrupt handlers always reschedule on exit so an explicit reschedule must not be performed in ISRs.

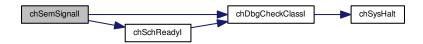
Parameters

	in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure
--	----	----	------------------------------------

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.38 void chSemReset (semaphore_t * sp, cnt_t n)

Performs a reset operation on the semaphore.

Postcondition

After invoking this function all the threads waiting on the semaphore, if any, are released and the semaphore counter is set to the specified, non negative, value.

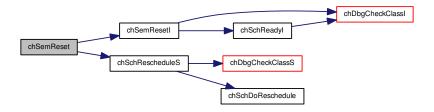
Parameters

in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure
in	n	the new value of the semaphore counter. The value must be non-negative.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.39 void chSemResetl (semaphore_t * sp, cnt_t n)

Performs a reset operation on the semaphore.

Postcondition

After invoking this function all the threads waiting on the semaphore, if any, are released and the semaphore counter is set to the specified, non negative, value.

This function does not reschedule so a call to a rescheduling function must be performed before unlocking the kernel. Note that interrupt handlers always reschedule on exit so an explicit reschedule must not be performed in ISRs.

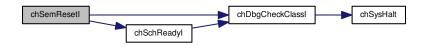
Parameters

in	sp	pointer to a semaphore_t structure	1
in	n	the new value of the semaphore counter. The value must be non-negative.	1

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.40 void chEvtSignal (thread t * tp, eventmask_t mask)

Adds a set of event flags directly to the specified thread_t.

6.3 API 67

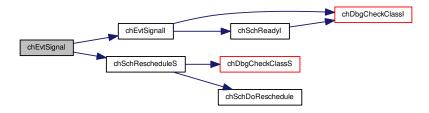
Parameters

in	tp	the thread to be signaled
in	mask	the event flags set to be ORed

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.41 void chEvtSignall (thread_t * tp, eventmask_t mask)

Adds a set of event flags directly to the specified thread_t.

Postcondition

This function does not reschedule so a call to a rescheduling function must be performed before unlocking the kernel. Note that interrupt handlers always reschedule on exit so an explicit reschedule must not be performed in ISRs.

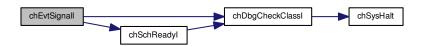
Parameters

in	tp	the thread to be signaled
in	mask	the event flags set to be ORed

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.4.42 eventmask_t chEvtWaitAnyTimeout (eventmask_t mask, sysinterval_t timeout)

Waits for any of the specified events.

The function waits for any event among those specified in mask to become pending then the events are cleared and returned.

Parameters

in	mask	mask of the event flags that the function should wait for, ${\tt ALL_EVENTS}$ enables all the events	
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:	
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.	
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.	

Returns

The mask of the served and cleared events.

Return values

0 if the operation has timed out.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.3.5 Variable Documentation

6.3.5.1 nil_system_t nil

System data structures.

6.4 Objects_factory

6.4.1 Detailed Description

The object factory is a subsystem that allows to:

- · Register static objects by name.
- · Dynamically create objects and assign them a name.
- · Retrieve existing objects by name.
- · Free objects by reference.

Allocated OS objects are handled using a reference counter, only when all references have been released then the object memory is freed in a pool.

Precondition

This subsystem requires the CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE and CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS options to be set to TRUE. The option CH_CFG_USE_HEAP is also required if the support for variable length objects is enabled.

Note

Compatible with RT and NIL.

Macros

• #define CH CFG FACTORY MAX NAMES LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS TRUE

Enables factory for generic buffers.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES FALSE

Enables factory for semaphores.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES FALSE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

• #define CH CFG FACTORY OBJ FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS FALSE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

Typedefs

typedef struct ch dyn element dyn element t

Type of a dynamic object list element.

• typedef struct ch dyn list dyn list t

Type of a dynamic object list.

typedef struct ch_registered_static_object registered_object_t

Type of a registered object.

typedef struct ch_dyn_object dyn_buffer_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

typedef struct ch_dyn_semaphore dyn_semaphore_t

Type of a dynamic semaphore.

• typedef struct ch_dyn_mailbox dyn_mailbox_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

typedef struct ch_dyn_objects_fifo dyn_objects_fifo_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

· typedef struct ch_objects_factory objects_factory_t

Type of the factory main object.

Data Structures

• struct ch_dyn_element

Type of a dynamic object list element.

struct ch_dyn_list

Type of a dynamic object list.

· struct ch registered static object

Type of a registered object.

· struct ch dyn object

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

· struct ch dyn semaphore

Type of a dynamic semaphore.

• struct ch_dyn_mailbox

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

struct ch_dyn_objects_fifo

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

struct ch_objects_factory

Type of the factory main object.

Functions

• void _factory_init (void)

Initializes the objects factory.

• registered_object_t * chFactoryRegisterObject (const char *name, void *objp)

Registers a generic object.

registered_object_t * chFactoryFindObject (const char *name)

Retrieves a registered object.

registered_object_t * chFactoryFindObjectByPointer (void *objp)

Retrieves a registered object by pointer.

void chFactoryReleaseObject (registered_object_t *rop)

Releases a registered object.

dyn_buffer_t * chFactoryCreateBuffer (const char *name, size_t size)

Creates a generic dynamic buffer object.

dyn_buffer_t * chFactoryFindBuffer (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic buffer object.

void chFactoryReleaseBuffer (dyn_buffer_t *dbp)

Releases a dynamic buffer object.

dyn_semaphore_t * chFactoryCreateSemaphore (const char *name, cnt_t n)

Creates a dynamic semaphore object.

dyn_semaphore_t * chFactoryFindSemaphore (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic semaphore object.

void chFactoryReleaseSemaphore (dyn_semaphore_t *dsp)

Releases a dynamic semaphore object.

dyn_mailbox_t * chFactoryCreateMailbox (const char *name, size_t n)

Creates a dynamic mailbox object.

dyn_mailbox_t * chFactoryFindMailbox (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic mailbox object.

void chFactoryReleaseMailbox (dyn_mailbox_t *dmp)

Releases a dynamic mailbox object.

dyn_objects_fifo_t * chFactoryCreateObjectsFIFO (const char *name, size_t objsize, size_t objn, unsigned objalign)

Creates a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

• dyn_objects_fifo_t * chFactoryFindObjectsFIFO (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

void chFactoryReleaseObjectsFIFO (dyn_objects_fifo_t *dofp)

Releases a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

static dyn_element_t * chFactoryDuplicateReference (dyn_element_t *dep)

Duplicates an object reference.

static void * chFactoryGetObject (registered_object_t *rop)

Returns the pointer to the inner registered object.

static size_t chFactoryGetBufferSize (dyn_buffer_t *dbp)

Returns the size of a generic dynamic buffer object.

static uint8_t * chFactoryGetBuffer (dyn_buffer_t *dbp)

Returns the pointer to the inner buffer.

static semaphore_t * chFactoryGetSemaphore (dyn_semaphore_t *dsp)

Returns the pointer to the inner semaphore.

static mailbox_t * chFactoryGetMailbox (dyn_mailbox_t *dmp)

Returns the pointer to the inner mailbox.

• static objects_fifo_t * chFactoryGetObjectsFIFO (dyn_objects_fifo_t *dofp)

Returns the pointer to the inner objects FIFO.

Variables

objects_factory_t ch_factory

Factory object static instance.

6.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.4.2.1 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

If the specified length is zero then the name is stored by pointer but this could have unintended side effects.

6.4.2.2 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

6.4.2.3 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS TRUE

Enables factory for generic buffers.

6.4.2.4 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

6.4.2.5 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES FALSE

Enables factory for semaphores.

6.4.2.6 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

6.4.2.7 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES FALSE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

6.4.2.8 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

6.4.2.9 #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS FALSE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

6.4.3 Typedef Documentation

6.4.3.1 typedef struct ch dyn element dyn element t

Type of a dynamic object list element.

6.4.3.2 typedef struct ch_dyn_list dyn_list_t

Type of a dynamic object list.

6.4.3.3 typedef struct ch_registered_static_object registered_object_t

Type of a registered object.

6.4.3.4 typedef struct ch_dyn_object dyn_buffer_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

6.4.3.5 typedef struct ch_dyn_semaphore dyn_semaphore_t

Type of a dynamic semaphore.

6.4.3.6 typedef struct ch_dyn_mailbox dyn_mailbox_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

6.4.3.7 typedef struct ch_dyn_objects_fifo dyn_objects_fifo_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

6.4.3.8 typedef struct ch_objects_factory objects_factory_t

Type of the factory main object.

6.4.4 Function Documentation

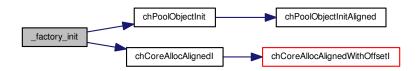
6.4.4.1 void _factory_init (void)

Initializes the objects factory.

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.4.4.2 registered_object_t * chFactoryRegisterObject (const char * name, void * objp)

Registers a generic object.

Postcondition

A reference to the registered object is returned and the reference counter is initialized to one.

Parameters

in	name	name to be assigned to the registered object
in	objp	pointer to the object to be registered

Returns

The reference to the registered object.

Return values

NULL if the object to be registered cannot be allocated or a registered object with the same name exists.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.3 registered_object_t * chFactoryFindObject (const char * name)

Retrieves a registered object.

Postcondition

A reference to the registered object is returned with the reference counter increased by one.

Parameters

in	name	name of the registered object
----	------	-------------------------------

Returns

The reference to the found registered object.

Return values

NULL if a registered object with the specified name does not exist.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.4 registered object t * chFactoryFindObjectByPointer (void * objp)

Retrieves a registered object by pointer.

Postcondition

A reference to the registered object is returned with the reference counter increased by one.

Parameters

in	objp	pointer to the object to be retrieved

Returns

The reference to the found registered object.

Return values

NULL	if a registered object with the specified pointer does not exist.
------	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.5 void chFactoryReleaseObject (registered_object_t * rop)

Releases a registered object.

The reference counter of the registered object is decreased by one, if reaches zero then the registered object memory is freed.

Note

The object itself is not freed, it could be static, only the allocated list element is freed.

Parameters

in	rop	registered object reference
----	-----	-----------------------------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.6 dyn_buffer_t * chFactoryCreateBuffer (const char * name, size_t size)

Creates a generic dynamic buffer object.

Postcondition

A reference to the dynamic buffer object is returned and the reference counter is initialized to one. The dynamic buffer object is filled with zeros.

Parameters

in	name	name to be assigned to the new dynamic buffer object
in	size	payload size of the dynamic buffer object to be created

Returns

The reference to the created dynamic buffer object.

Return values

NULL if the dynamic buffer object cannot be allocated or a dynamic buffer object with the same name exists.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.4.4.7 dyn_buffer_t * chFactoryFindBuffer ( const char * name )
```

Retrieves a dynamic buffer object.

Postcondition

A reference to the dynamic buffer object is returned with the reference counter increased by one.

Parameters

in	name	name of the dynamic buffer object
----	------	-----------------------------------

Returns

The reference to the found dynamic buffer object.

Return values

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.8 void chFactoryReleaseBuffer (dyn_buffer_t * dbp)

Releases a dynamic buffer object.

The reference counter of the dynamic buffer object is decreased by one, if reaches zero then the dynamic buffer object memory is freed.

Parameters

in	dbp	dynamic buffer object reference

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.9 **dyn_semaphore_t** * **chFactoryCreateSemaphore** (**const char** * *name*, **cnt_t** n)

Creates a dynamic semaphore object.

Postcondition

A reference to the dynamic semaphore object is returned and the reference counter is initialized to one. The dynamic semaphore object is initialized and ready to use.

Parameters

in	name	name to be assigned to the new dynamic semaphore object
in	n	dynamic semaphore object counter initialization value

Returns

The reference to the created dynamic semaphore object.

Return values

NULL	if the dynamic semaphore object cannot be allocated or a dynamic semaphore with the same name
	exists.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.10 dyn_semaphore_t * chFactoryFindSemaphore (const char * name)

Retrieves a dynamic semaphore object.

Postcondition

A reference to the dynamic semaphore object is returned with the reference counter increased by one.

Parameters

	in	name	name of the dynamic semaphore object
--	----	------	--------------------------------------

Returns

The reference to the found dynamic semaphore object.

Return values

mic semaphore object with the specified name does r	not exist.
---	------------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.11 void chFactoryReleaseSemaphore ($dyn_semaphore_t * dsp$)

Releases a dynamic semaphore object.

The reference counter of the dynamic semaphore object is decreased by one, if reaches zero then the dynamic semaphore object memory is freed.

Parameters

in	dsp	dynamic semaphore object reference	1
----	-----	------------------------------------	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.12 dyn_mailbox_t * chFactoryCreateMailbox (const char * name, size_t n)

Creates a dynamic mailbox object.

Postcondition

A reference to the dynamic mailbox object is returned and the reference counter is initialized to one. The dynamic mailbox object is initialized and ready to use.

Parameters

in	name	name to be assigned to the new dynamic mailbox object
in	n	mailbox buffer size as number of messages

Returns

The reference to the created dynamic mailbox object.

Return values

NULL if the dynamic mailbox object cannot be allocated or a dynamic mailb	ox object with the same name exists.
---	--------------------------------------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.4.4.13 dyn_mailbox_t * chFactoryFindMailbox (const char * name)

Retrieves a dynamic mailbox object.

Postcondition

A reference to the dynamic mailbox object is returned with the reference counter increased by one.

Parameters

in	name	name of the dynamic mailbox object
----	------	------------------------------------

Returns

The reference to the found dynamic mailbox object.

Return values

NULL if a dynamic mailbox object with the specified name does not exi

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.14 void chFactoryReleaseMailbox ($dyn_mailbox_t * dmp$)

Releases a dynamic mailbox object.

The reference counter of the dynamic mailbox object is decreased by one, if reaches zero then the dynamic mailbox object memory is freed.

Parameters

in	dmp	dynamic mailbox object reference
----	-----	----------------------------------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.15 **dyn_objects_fifo_t** * chFactoryCreateObjectsFIFO (const char * *name*, size_t *objsize*, size_t *objn*, unsigned *objalign*)

Creates a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

Postcondition

A reference to the dynamic "objects FIFO" object is returned and the reference counter is initialized to one. The dynamic "objects FIFO" object is initialized and ready to use.

Parameters

in	name	name to be assigned to the new dynamic "objects FIFO" object
in	objsize	size of objects
in	objn	number of objects available
in	objalign	required objects alignment

Returns

The reference to the created dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

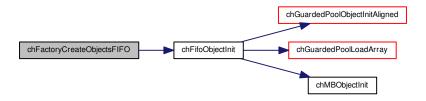
Return values

NULL	if the dynamic "objects FIFO" object cannot be allocated or a dynamic "objects FIFO" object with the
	same name exists.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



 $6.4.4.16 \quad dyn_objects_fifo_t * chFactoryFindObjectsFIFO (\ const \ char * \textit{name} \)$

Retrieves a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

Postcondition

A reference to the dynamic "objects FIFO" object is returned with the reference counter increased by one.

Parameters

	in	name	name of the dynamic "objects FIFO" object
--	----	------	---

Returns

The reference to the found dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

Return values

NULL if a dynamic "objects FIFO" object with the specified name does not exist.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.17 void chFactoryReleaseObjectsFIFO (dyn_objects_fifo_t * dofp)

Releases a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

The reference counter of the dynamic "objects FIFO" object is decreased by one, if reaches zero then the dynamic "objects FIFO" object memory is freed.

Parameters

	in	dofp	dynamic "objects FIFO" object reference
--	----	------	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.18 static dyn_element_t * chFactoryDuplicateReference (dyn_element_t * dep) [inline], [static]

Duplicates an object reference.

Note

This function can be used on any kind of dynamic object.

Parameters

	in	dep	pointer to the element field of the object	
--	----	-----	--	--

Returns

The duplicated object reference.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.19 static void* chFactoryGetObject (registered_object_t * *rop* **)** [inline], [static]

Returns the pointer to the inner registered object.

Parameters

in	rop	registered object reference
----	-----	-----------------------------

Returns

The pointer to the registered object.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.20 static size_t chFactoryGetBufferSize (dyn_buffer_t * *dbp*) [inline], [static]

Returns the size of a generic dynamic buffer object.

Parameters

in	dbp	dynamic buffer object reference
----	-----	---------------------------------

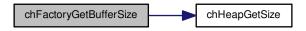
Returns

The size of the buffer object in bytes.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.4.4.21 static uint8_t* chFactoryGetBuffer (dyn_buffer t * dbp) [inline], [static]

Returns the pointer to the inner buffer.

Parameters

in	dbp	dynamic buffer object reference

Returns

The pointer to the dynamic buffer.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.4.22 static semaphore_t* chFactoryGetSemaphore(dyn_semaphore_t * dsp) [inline], [static]

Returns the pointer to the inner semaphore.

Parameters

Returns

The pointer to the semaphore.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.4.4.23 static mailbox_t*chFactoryGetMailbox(dyn_mailbox_t*dmp) [inline],[static]
```

Returns the pointer to the inner mailbox.

Parameters

in	dmp	dynamic mailbox object reference
----	-----	----------------------------------

Returns

The pointer to the mailbox.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.4.4.24 static objects_fifo_t* chFactoryGetObjectsFIFO( dyn_objects_fifo_t * dofp) [inline], [static]
```

Returns the pointer to the inner objects FIFO.

Parameters

in	dofp	dynamic "objects FIFO" object reference
----	------	---

Returns

The pointer to the objects FIFO.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.4.5 Variable Documentation

6.4.5.1 objects_factory_t ch_factory

Factory object static instance.

Note

It is a global object because it could be accessed through a specific debugger plugin.

6.5 Heaps

6.5.1 Detailed Description

Heap Allocator related APIs.

Operation mode

The heap allocator implements a first-fit strategy and its APIs are functionally equivalent to the usual malloc() and free() library functions. The main difference is that the OS heap APIs are guaranteed to be thread safe and there is the ability to return memory blocks aligned to arbitrary powers of two.

Precondition

In order to use the heap APIs the CH_CFG_USE_HEAP option must be enabled in chconf.h.

Note

Compatible with RT and NIL.

Macros

• #define CH HEAP ALIGNMENT 8U

Minimum alignment used for heap.

• #define CH_HEAP_AREA(name, size)

Allocation of an aligned static heap buffer.

Typedefs

• typedef struct memory_heap memory_heap_t

Type of a memory heap.

• typedef union heap_header heap_header_t

Type of a memory heap header.

Data Structures

· union heap_header

Memory heap block header.

struct memory_heap

Structure describing a memory heap.

Functions

void <u>heap_init</u> (void)

Initializes the default heap.

void chHeapObjectInit (memory_heap_t *heapp, void *buf, size_t size)

Initializes a memory heap from a static memory area.

void * chHeapAllocAligned (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t size, unsigned align)

Allocates a block of memory from the heap by using the first-fit algorithm.

void chHeapFree (void *p)

6.5 Heaps 85

Frees a previously allocated memory block.

size_t chHeapStatus (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t *totalp, size_t *largestp)

Reports the heap status.

static void * chHeapAlloc (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t size)

Allocates a block of memory from the heap by using the first-fit algorithm.

static size_t chHeapGetSize (const void *p)

Returns the size of an allocated block.

Variables

• static memory_heap_t default_heap

Default heap descriptor.

6.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.5.2.1 #define CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT 8U

Minimum alignment used for heap.

Note

Cannot use the sizeof operator in this macro.

```
6.5.2.2 #define CH_HEAP_AREA( name, size )
```

Value:

```
ALIGNED_VAR(CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT)
  uint8_t name[MEM_ALIGN_NEXT((size), CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT)]
```

Allocation of an aligned static heap buffer.

6.5.3 Typedef Documentation

6.5.3.1 typedef struct memory heap memory heap t

Type of a memory heap.

6.5.3.2 typedef union heap_header heap_header_t

Type of a memory heap header.

6.5.4 Function Documentation

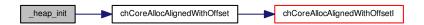
6.5.4.1 void heap_init (void)

Initializes the default heap.

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.5.4.2 void chHeapObjectInit (memory_heap_t * heapp, void * buf, size_t size)

Initializes a memory heap from a static memory area.

Note

The heap buffer base and size are adjusted if the passed buffer is not aligned to CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT. This mean that the effective heap size can be less than size.

Parameters

out	heapp	pointer to the memory heap descriptor to be initialized
in	buf	heap buffer base
in	size	heap size

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

6.5.4.3 void * chHeapAllocAligned (memory_heap_t * heapp, size_t size, unsigned align)

Allocates a block of memory from the heap by using the first-fit algorithm.

The allocated block is guaranteed to be properly aligned to the specified alignment.

Parameters

in	heapp	pointer to a heap descriptor or \mathtt{NULL} in order to access the default heap.
in	size	the size of the block to be allocated. Note that the allocated block may be a bit bigger than the requested size for alignment and fragmentation reasons.
in	align	desired memory alignment

Returns

A pointer to the aligned allocated block.

Return values

NHH	if the block cannot be allocated.
, voll	ii tiio biook oariilot bo allooatoa.

6.5 Heaps 87

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.5.4.4 void chHeapFree (void *p)

Frees a previously allocated memory block.

Parameters

in p pointer to the memory b	block to be freed
------------------------------	-------------------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.5.4.5 size_t chHeapStatus ( memory_heap_t * heapp, size_t * totalp, size_t * largestp )
```

Reports the heap status.

Note

This function is meant to be used in the test suite, it should not be really useful for the application code.

Parameters

in	heapp	pointer to a heap descriptor or \mathtt{NULL} in order to access the default heap.
in	totalp	pointer to a variable that will receive the total fragmented free space or \mathtt{NULL}
in	largestp	pointer to a variable that will receive the largest free free block found space or \mathtt{NULL}

Returns

The number of fragments in the heap.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

```
6.5.4.6 static void* chHeapAlloc ( memory_heap_t * heapp, size_t size ) [inline], [static]
```

Allocates a block of memory from the heap by using the first-fit algorithm.

The allocated block is guaranteed to be properly aligned for a pointer data type.

Parameters

in	heapp	heapp pointer to a heap descriptor or NULL in order to access the default heap.	
in	size	the size of the block to be allocated. Note that the allocated block may be a bit bigger than the	
		requested size for alignment and fragmentation reasons.	

Returns

A pointer to the allocated block.

Return values

NULL	if the block cannot be allocated.
------	-----------------------------------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.5.4.7 static size_t chHeapGetSize (const void * p) [inline], [static]

Returns the size of an allocated block.

Note

The returned value is the requested size, the real size is the same value aligned to the next $CH_HEAP_AL \leftarrow IGNMENT$ multiple.

Parameters

in	p	pointer to the memory block

Returns

Size of the block.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.5.5 Variable Documentation

6.5.5.1 memory_heap_t default_heap [static]

Default heap descriptor.

6.6 Mailboxes 89

6.6 Mailboxes

6.6.1 Detailed Description

Asynchronous messages.

Operation mode

A mailbox is an asynchronous communication mechanism.

Operations defined for mailboxes:

- · Post: Posts a message on the mailbox in FIFO order.
- Post Ahead: Posts a message on the mailbox with urgent priority.
- Fetch: A message is fetched from the mailbox and removed from the queue.
- Reset: The mailbox is emptied and all the stored messages are lost.

A message is a variable of type msg_t that is guaranteed to have the same size of and be compatible with (data) pointers (anyway an explicit cast is needed). If larger messages need to be exchanged then a pointer to a structure can be posted in the mailbox but the posting side has no predefined way to know when the message has been processed. A possible approach is to allocate memory (from a memory pool for example) from the posting side and free it on the fetching side. Another approach is to set a "done" flag into the structure pointed by the message.

Precondition

In order to use the mailboxes APIs the CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES option must be enabled in chconf.h.

Note

Compatible with RT and NIL.

Macros

#define _MAILBOX_DATA(name, buffer, size)

Data part of a static mailbox initializer.

#define MAILBOX_DECL(name, buffer, size) mailbox_t name = _MAILBOX_DATA(name, buffer, size)
 Static mailbox initializer.

Data Structures

struct mailbox t

Structure representing a mailbox object.

Functions

```
    void chMBObjectInit (mailbox t *mbp, msg t *buf, size t n)
```

```
Initializes a mailbox_t object.
```

void chMBReset (mailbox_t *mbp)

```
Resets a mailbox_t object.
```

void chMBResetI (mailbox t *mbp)

```
Resets a mailbox_t object.
```

msg_t chMBPostTimeout (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostTimeoutS (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

• msg_t chMBPostl (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

• msg_t chMBPostAheadTimeout (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostAheadTimeoutS (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostAheadl (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBFetchTimeout (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t *msgp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

msg_t chMBFetchTimeoutS (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t *msgp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

msg t chMBFetchI (mailbox t *mbp, msg t *msgp)

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

static size t chMBGetSizeI (const mailbox t *mbp)

Returns the mailbox buffer size as number of messages.

static size_t chMBGetUsedCountl (const mailbox_t *mbp)

Returns the number of used message slots into a mailbox.

static size_t chMBGetFreeCountl (const mailbox_t *mbp)

Returns the number of free message slots into a mailbox.

static msg_t chMBPeekl (const mailbox_t *mbp)

Returns the next message in the queue without removing it.

static void chMBResumeX (mailbox t *mbp)

Terminates the reset state.

6.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation

```
6.6.2.1 #define _MAILBOX_DATA( name, buffer, size )
```

Value:

```
{
  (msg_t *) (buffer),
  (msg_t *) (buffer) + size,
  (msg_t *) (buffer),
  (msg_t *) (buffer),
  (size_t)0,
  false,
  _THREADS_QUEUE_DATA(name.qw),
  _THREADS_QUEUE_DATA(name.qr),
}
```

Data part of a static mailbox initializer.

This macro should be used when statically initializing a mailbox that is part of a bigger structure.

Parameters

in	name	the name of the mailbox variable
in	buffer	pointer to the mailbox buffer array of msg_t
in	size	number of msg_t elements in the buffer array

6.6 Mailboxes 91

6.6.2.2 #define MAILBOX_DECL(name, buffer, size) mailbox_t name = _MAILBOX_DATA(name, buffer, size)

Static mailbox initializer.

Statically initialized mailboxes require no explicit initialization using chMBObjectInit().

Parameters

in	name	the name of the mailbox variable
in	buffer	pointer to the mailbox buffer array of msg_t
in	size	number of msg_t elements in the buffer array

6.6.3 Function Documentation

6.6.3.1 void chMBObjectInit (mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t * buf, size_t n)

Initializes a mailbox_t object.

Parameters

out	mbp	the pointer to the mailbox_t structure to be initialized
in	buf	pointer to the messages buffer as an array of msg_t
in	n	number of elements in the buffer array

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

6.6.3.2 void chMBReset (mailbox_t * mbp)

Resets a mailbox_t object.

All the waiting threads are resumed with status MSG_RESET and the queued messages are lost.

Postcondition

The mailbox is in reset state, all operations will fail and return $\texttt{MSG}_\texttt{RESET}$ until the mailbox is enabled again using chMBResumeX ().

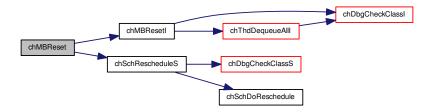
Parameters

i	n	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object	
---	---	-----	--	--

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.3 void chMBResetl (mailbox_t * mbp)

Resets a mailbox_t object.

All the waiting threads are resumed with status MSG_RESET and the queued messages are lost.

Postcondition

The mailbox is in reset state, all operations will fail and return $\texttt{MSG}_{\texttt{RESET}}$ until the mailbox is enabled again using chMBResumeX ().

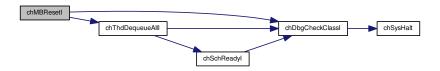
Parameters

j	in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object	
---	----	-----	--	--

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.4 msg_t chMBPostTimeout (mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

The invoking thread waits until a empty slot in the mailbox becomes available or the specified time runs out.

Parameters

in mbp the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object

6.6 Mailboxes 93

Parameters

in	msg	the message to be posted on the mailbox	
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:	
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.	
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.	

Returns

The operation status.

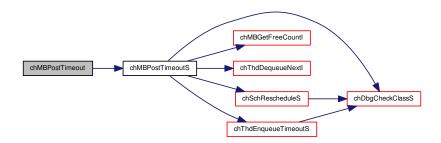
Return values

MSG_OK	if a message has been correctly posted.
MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the operation has timed out.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



 $6.6.3.5 \quad \mathsf{msg_t} \ \mathsf{chMBPostTimeoutS} \ (\ \mathsf{mailbox_t} * \mathit{mbp}, \ \mathsf{msg_t} \ \mathit{msg}, \ \mathsf{sysinterval_t} \ \mathit{timeout} \)$

Posts a message into a mailbox.

The invoking thread waits until a empty slot in the mailbox becomes available or the specified time runs out.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object
in	msg	the message to be posted on the mailbox
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The operation status.

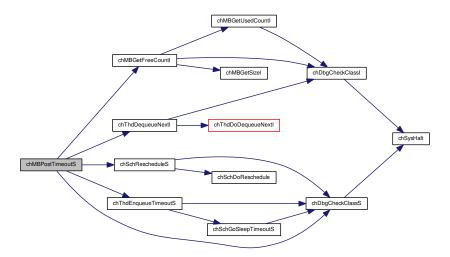
Return values

MSG_OK	if a message has been correctly posted.
MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the operation has timed out.

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.6 $msg_t chMBPostl (mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t msg)$

Posts a message into a mailbox.

This variant is non-blocking, the function returns a timeout condition if the queue is full.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object
in	msg	the message to be posted on the mailbox

Returns

The operation status.

Return values

MSG_OK if a message has been correctly posted.	
--	--

6.6 Mailboxes 95

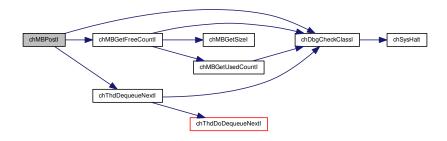
Return values

MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the mailbox is full and the message cannot be posted.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.7 $msg_t chMBPostAheadTimeout (mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)$

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

The invoking thread waits until a empty slot in the mailbox becomes available or the specified time runs out.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object
in	msg	the message to be posted on the mailbox
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The operation status.

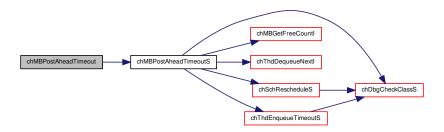
Return values

MSG_OK	if a message has been correctly posted.
MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the operation has timed out.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.8 msg_t chMBPostAheadTimeoutS (mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

The invoking thread waits until a empty slot in the mailbox becomes available or the specified time runs out.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object	
in	msg	the message to be posted on the mailbox	
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:	
		 TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout. TIME_INFINITE no timeout.	

Returns

The operation status.

Return values

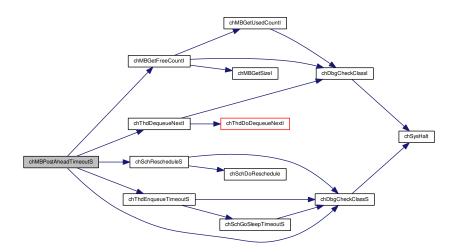
MSG_OK	if a message has been correctly posted.
MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the operation has timed out.

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

6.6 Mailboxes 97

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.9 $msg_t chMBPostAheadl (mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t msg)$

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

This variant is non-blocking, the function returns a timeout condition if the queue is full.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object
in	msg	the message to be posted on the mailbox

Returns

The operation status.

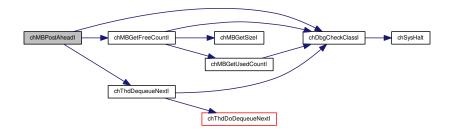
Return values

MSG_OK	if a message has been correctly posted.
MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the mailbox is full and the message cannot be posted.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.10 $msg_t chMBFetchTimeout (mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t * msgp, sysinterval_t timeout)$

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

The invoking thread waits until a message is posted in the mailbox or the specified time runs out.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object
out	msgp	pointer to a message variable for the received message
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		 TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout. TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The operation status.

Return values

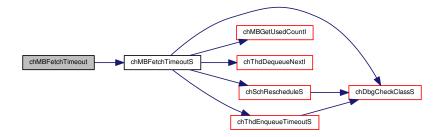
MSG_OK	if a message has been correctly fetched.
MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the operation has timed out.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.6 Mailboxes 99

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.11 $msg_t chMBFetchTimeoutS(mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t * msgp, sysinterval_t \textit{timeout})$

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

The invoking thread waits until a message is posted in the mailbox or the specified time runs out.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object
out	msgp	pointer to a message variable for the received message
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The operation status.

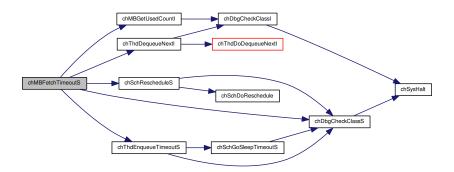
Return values

MSG_OK	if a message has been correctly fetched.
MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the operation has timed out.

Function Class:

This is an **S-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.12 msg_t chMBFetchl (mailbox_t * mbp, msg_t * msgp)

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

This variant is non-blocking, the function returns a timeout condition if the queue is empty.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object
out	msgp	pointer to a message variable for the received message

Returns

The operation status.

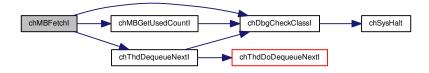
Return values

MSG_OK	if a message has been correctly fetched.
MSG_RESET	if the mailbox has been reset.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the mailbox is empty and a message cannot be fetched.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6 Mailboxes

```
6.6.3.13 static size_t chMBGetSizel(const mailbox_t * mbp) [inline], [static]
```

Returns the mailbox buffer size as number of messages.

Parameters

ſ	in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object	1
---	----	-----	--	---

Returns

The size of the mailbox.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers

6.6.3.14 static size_t chMBGetUsedCountl (const mailbox_t * mbp) [inline], [static]

Returns the number of used message slots into a mailbox.

Parameters

	in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object	Ī
--	----	-----	--	---

Returns

The number of queued messages.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



 $\textbf{6.6.3.15} \quad \textbf{static size_t chMBGetFreeCountl(const mailbox_t*mbp)} \quad \texttt{[inline],[static]}$

Returns the number of free message slots into a mailbox.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object

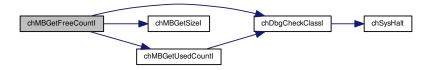
Returns

The number of empty message slots.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6.3.16 static msg_t chMBPeekl (const mailbox_t * mbp) [inline], [static]

Returns the next message in the queue without removing it.

Precondition

A message must be waiting in the queue for this function to work or it would return garbage. The correct way to use this macro is to use chMBGetUsedCountI () and then use this macro, all within a lock state.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object

Returns

The next message in queue.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.6 Mailboxes 103

6.6.3.17 static void chMBResumeX ($mailbox_t*mbp$) [inline], [static]

Terminates the reset state.

Parameters

in	mbp	the pointer to an initialized mailbox_t object
----	-----	--

Function Class:

This is an **X-Class** API, this function can be invoked from any context.

6.7 Memcore

6.7.1 Detailed Description

Core Memory Manager related APIs and services.

Operation mode

The core memory manager is a simplified allocator that only allows to allocate memory blocks without the possibility to free them.

This allocator is meant as a memory blocks provider for the other allocators such as:

- C-Runtime allocator (through a compiler specific adapter module).
- · Heap allocator (see Heaps).
- Memory pools allocator (see Pools).

By having a centralized memory provider the various allocators can coexist and share the main memory. This allocator, alone, is also useful for very simple applications that just require a simple way to get memory blocks.

Precondition

In order to use the core memory manager APIs the $CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE$ option must be enabled in chconf.h.

Note

Compatible with RT and NIL.

Macros

#define CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE 0
 Managed RAM size.

Typedefs

- typedef void *(* memgetfunc_t) (size_t size, unsigned align)
 - Memory get function.
- typedef void *(* memgetfunc2_t) (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

 Enhanced memory get function.

Data Structures

· struct memcore_t

Type of memory core object.

Functions

void core init (void)

Low level memory manager initialization.

void * chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffsetI (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Allocates a memory block.

6.7 Memcore 105

void * chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffset (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Allocates a memory block.

size_t chCoreGetStatusX (void)

Core memory status.

static void * chCoreAllocAlignedI (size_t size, unsigned align)

Allocates a memory block.

static void * chCoreAllocAligned (size t size, unsigned align)

Allocates a memory block.

static void * chCoreAllocl (size_t size)

Allocates a memory block.

static void * chCoreAlloc (size_t size)

Allocates a memory block.

Variables

· memcore_t ch_memcore

Memory core descriptor.

6.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.7.2.1 #define CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE 0

Managed RAM size.

Size of the RAM area to be managed by the OS. If set to zero then the whole available RAM is used. The core memory is made available to the heap allocator and/or can be used directly through the simplified core memory allocator.

Note

In order to let the OS manage the whole RAM the linker script must provide the **heap_base** and **heap_end** symbols.

Requires CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE.

6.7.3 Typedef Documentation

6.7.3.1 typedef void*(* memgetfunc_t) (size_t size, unsigned align)

Memory get function.

6.7.3.2 typedef void*(* memgetfunc2_t) (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Enhanced memory get function.

6.7.4 Function Documentation

6.7.4.1 void _core_init (void)

Low level memory manager initialization.

Function Class:

Not an API, this function is for internal use only.

6.7.4.2 void * chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffsetl (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Allocates a memory block.

This function allocates a block of offset + size bytes. The returned pointer has offset bytes before its address and size bytes after.

Parameters

in	size	the size of the block to be allocated.
in	align	desired memory alignment
in	offset	aligned pointer offset

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory block.

Return values

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.7.4.3 void * chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffset (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Allocates a memory block.

This function allocates a block of offset + size bytes. The returned pointer has offset bytes before its address and size bytes after.

Parameters

in	size	the size of the block to be allocated.
in	align	desired memory alignment
in	offset	aligned pointer offset

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory block.

6.7 Memcore 107

Return values

NULL	allocation failed, core memory exhausted.
------	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.7.4.4 size_t chCoreGetStatusX (void)

Core memory status.

Returns

The size, in bytes, of the free core memory.

Function Class:

This is an X-Class API, this function can be invoked from any context.

6.7.4.5 static void* chCoreAllocAlignedI (size_t size, unsigned align) [inline], [static]

Allocates a memory block.

The allocated block is guaranteed to be properly aligned to the specified alignment.

Parameters

in	size	the size of the block to be allocated.
in	align	desired memory alignment

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory block.

Return values

NULL	allocation failed, core memory exhausted.
------	---

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.7.4.6 static void* chCoreAllocAligned (size_t size, unsigned align) [inline], [static]

Allocates a memory block.

The allocated block is guaranteed to be properly aligned to the specified alignment.

Parameters

in	size	the size of the block to be allocated
in	align	desired memory alignment

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory block.

Return values

	NULL	allocation failed, core memory exhausted.
--	------	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.7.4.7 static void* chCoreAllocl(size_t size) [inline], [static]

Allocates a memory block.

The allocated block is guaranteed to be properly aligned for a pointer data type.

Parameters

in	size	the size of the block to be allocated.
----	------	--

6.7 Memcore 109

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory block.

Return values

NULL	allocation failed, core memory exhausted.
------	---

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.7.4.8 static void* chCoreAlloc (size_t size) [inline], [static]

Allocates a memory block.

The allocated block is guaranteed to be properly aligned for a pointer data type.

Parameters

in	size	the size of the block to be allocated.

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory block.

Return values

NULL allocation failed, core memory exhausted.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.7.5 Variable Documentation

6.7.5.1 memcore_t ch_memcore

Memory core descriptor.

6.8 Pools

6.8.1 Detailed Description

Memory Pools related APIs and services.

Operation mode

The Memory Pools APIs allow to allocate/free fixed size objects in **constant time** and reliably without memory fragmentation problems.

Memory Pools do not enforce any alignment constraint on the contained object however the objects must be properly aligned to contain a pointer to void.

Precondition

In order to use the memory pools APIs the $CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS$ option must be enabled in chconf.h.

Note

Compatible with RT and NIL.

Macros

- #define _MEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align, provider) {NULL, size, align, provider}
 Data part of a static memory pool initializer.
- #define MEMORYPOOL_DECL(name, size, align, provider) memory_pool_t name = _MEMORYPOOL_D ← ATA(name, size, align, provider)

Static memory pool initializer.

• #define _GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align)

Data part of a static guarded memory pool initializer.

• #define GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL(name, size, align) guarded_memory_pool_t name = _GUARD← EDMEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align)

Static guarded memory pool initializer.

Data Structures

· struct pool_header

Memory pool free object header.

· struct memory_pool_t

Memory pool descriptor.

• struct guarded_memory_pool_t

Guarded memory pool descriptor.

Functions

- void chPoolObjectInitAligned (memory_pool_t *mp, size_t size, unsigned align, memgetfunc_t provider)

 Initializes an empty memory pool.
- void chPoolLoadArray (memory_pool_t *mp, void *p, size_t n)

Loads a memory pool with an array of static objects.

void * chPoolAllocI (memory_pool_t *mp)

Allocates an object from a memory pool.

void * chPoolAlloc (memory_pool_t *mp)

Allocates an object from a memory pool.

void chPoolFreel (memory_pool_t *mp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a memory pool.

void chPoolFree (memory_pool_t *mp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a memory pool.

void chGuardedPoolObjectInitAligned (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, size_t size, unsigned align)

Initializes an empty guarded memory pool.

void chGuardedPoolLoadArray (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *p, size_t n)

Loads a guarded memory pool with an array of static objects.

void * chGuardedPoolAllocTimeoutS (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

• void * chGuardedPoolAllocTimeout (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

void chGuardedPoolFreel (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a guarded memory pool.

void chGuardedPoolFree (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a guarded memory pool.

• static void chPoolObjectInit (memory pool t *mp, size t size, memgetfunc t provider)

Initializes an empty memory pool.

static void chPoolAdd (memory pool t *mp, void *objp)

Adds an object to a memory pool.

static void chPoolAddl (memory_pool_t *mp, void *objp)

Adds an object to a memory pool.

• static void chGuardedPoolObjectInit (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, size_t size)

Initializes an empty guarded memory pool.

static void chGuardedPoolAdd (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Adds an object to a guarded memory pool.

static void chGuardedPoolAddl (guarded memory pool t *gmp, void *objp)

Adds an object to a guarded memory pool.

static void * chGuardedPoolAllocl (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

6.8.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.8.2.1 #define _MEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align, provider) {NULL, size, align, provider}

Data part of a static memory pool initializer.

This macro should be used when statically initializing a memory pool that is part of a bigger structure.

Parameters

in <i>name</i>	name	the name of the memory pool variable
in	size	size of the memory pool contained objects
in	align	required memory alignment
in	provider	memory provider function for the memory pool

6.8.2.2 #define MEMORYPOOL_DECL(*name*, *size*, *align*, *provider*) memory_pool_t name = _MEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align, provider)

Static memory pool initializer.

Statically initialized memory pools require no explicit initialization using chPoolInit().

Parameters

ir	name	the name of the memory pool variable
ir	size	size of the memory pool contained objects
ir	align	required memory alignment
ir	provider	memory provider function for the memory pool or \mathtt{NULL} if the pool is not allowed to grow automatically

6.8.2.3 #define _GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align)

Value:

```
{
   _SEMAPHORE_DATA(name.sem, (cnt_t)0),
   _MEMORYPOOL_DATA(NULL, size, align, NULL)
}
```

Data part of a static guarded memory pool initializer.

This macro should be used when statically initializing a memory pool that is part of a bigger structure.

Parameters

in	name	the name of the memory pool variable
in	size	size of the memory pool contained objects
in	align	required memory alignment

6.8.2.4 #define GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL(name, size, align) guarded_memory_pool_t name = _GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align)

Static guarded memory pool initializer.

Statically initialized guarded memory pools require no explicit initialization using chGuardedPoolInit().

Parameters

in	name	the name of the guarded memory pool variable
in	size	size of the memory pool contained objects
in	align	required memory alignment

6.8.3 Function Documentation

6.8.3.1 void chPoolObjectInitAligned (memory_pool_t * mp, size_t size, unsigned align, memgetfunc_t provider)

Initializes an empty memory pool.

Parameters

out	mp	pointer to a memory_pool_t structure
in	size	the size of the objects contained in this memory pool, the minimum accepted size is the size
		of a pointer to void.
in	align	required memory alignment
in	provider	memory provider function for the memory pool or \mathtt{NULL} if the pool is not allowed to grow automatically

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

6.8.3.2 void chPoolLoadArray (memory_pool_t * mp, void * p, size_t n)

Loads a memory pool with an array of static objects.

Precondition

The memory pool must already be initialized.

The array elements must be of the right size for the specified memory pool.

The array elements size must be a multiple of the alignment requirement for the pool.

Postcondition

The memory pool contains the elements of the input array.

Parameters

in	mp	pointer to a memory_pool_t structure
in	р	pointer to the array first element
in	n	number of elements in the array

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.3 void * chPoolAllocl (memory_pool_t * mp)

Allocates an object from a memory pool.

Precondition

The memory pool must already be initialized.

Parameters

	in	тр	pointer to a memory_pool_t	structure
--	----	----	----------------------------	-----------

Returns

The pointer to the allocated object.

Return values

```
NULL if pool is empty.
```

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



```
6.8.3.4 void * chPoolAlloc ( memory_pool_t * mp )
```

Allocates an object from a memory pool.

Precondition

The memory pool must already be initialized.

Parameters



Returns

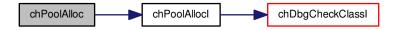
The pointer to the allocated object.

Return values

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.5 void chPoolFreel (memory_pool_t * mp, void * objp)

Releases an object into a memory pool.

Precondition

The memory pool must already be initialized.

The freed object must be of the right size for the specified memory pool.

The added object must be properly aligned.

Parameters

in	mp	pointer to a memory_pool_t structure
in	objp	the pointer to the object to be released

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.6 void chPoolFree (memory_pool_t * mp, void * objp)

Releases an object into a memory pool.

Precondition

The memory pool must already be initialized.

The freed object must be of the right size for the specified memory pool.

The added object must be properly aligned.

Parameters

in	тр	pointer to a memory_pool_t structure
in	objp	the pointer to the object to be released

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.7 void chGuardedPoolObjectInitAligned (guarded_memory_pool_t * gmp, size_t size, unsigned align)

Initializes an empty guarded memory pool.

Parameters

out	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in	size	the size of the objects contained in this guarded memory pool, the minimum accepted size is the size of a pointer to void.
in	align	required memory alignment

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.8 void chGuardedPoolLoadArray (guarded_memory_pool_t * gmp, void * p, size_t n)

Loads a guarded memory pool with an array of static objects.

Precondition

The guarded memory pool must already be initialized.

The array elements must be of the right size for the specified guarded memory pool.

Postcondition

The guarded memory pool contains the elements of the input array.

Parameters

in	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in	р	pointer to the array first element
in	n	number of elements in the array

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.9 void * chGuardedPoolAllocTimeoutS (guarded_memory_pool_t * gmp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

Precondition

The guarded memory pool must already be initialized.

Parameters

in	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The pointer to the allocated object.

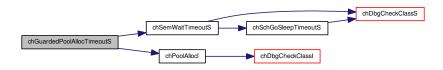
Return values

NULL	if the operation timed out.
------	-----------------------------

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



 $6.8.3.10 \quad \text{void} * \text{chGuardedPoolAllocTimeout (} \ \, \text{guarded_memory_pool_t} * \textit{gmp,} \ \, \text{sysinterval_t} \ \, \textit{timeout)}$

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

Precondition

The guarded memory pool must already be initialized.

Parameters

in gmp pointer to a	guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in timeout the number	of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
• TIME_	_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
• TIME_	_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The pointer to the allocated object.

Return values

NULL	if the operation timed out.
------	-----------------------------

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.11 void chGuardedPoolFreel (guarded_memory_pool_t * gmp, void * objp)

Releases an object into a guarded memory pool.

Precondition

The guarded memory pool must already be initialized.

The freed object must be of the right size for the specified guarded memory pool.

The added object must be properly aligned.

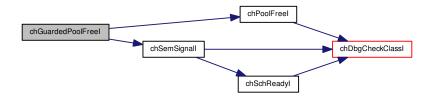
Parameters

in	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in	objp	the pointer to the object to be released

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



 $6.8.3.12 \quad \text{void chGuardedPoolFree (} \textbf{guarded_memory_pool_t} * \textit{gmp, } \textbf{void} * \textit{objp } \textbf{)}$

Releases an object into a guarded memory pool.

Precondition

The guarded memory pool must already be initialized.

The freed object must be of the right size for the specified guarded memory pool.

The added object must be properly aligned.

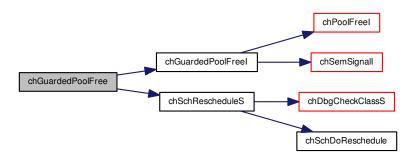
Parameters

in	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in	objp	the pointer to the object to be released

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.13 static void chPoolObjectInit (memory_pool_t * mp, size_t size, memgetfunc_t provider) [inline], [static]

Initializes an empty memory pool.

Parameters

out	mp	pointer to a memory_pool_t structure
in	size	the size of the objects contained in this memory pool, the minimum accepted size is the size of a pointer to void.
in	provider	memory provider function for the memory pool or \mathtt{NULL} if the pool is not allowed to grow automatically

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.14 static void chPoolAdd (memory_pool_t * mp, void * objp) [inline], [static]

Adds an object to a memory pool.

Precondition

The memory pool must be already been initialized.

The added object must be of the right size for the specified memory pool.

The added object must be memory aligned to the size of stkalign_t type.

Note

This function is just an alias for chPoolFree () and has been added for clarity.

Parameters

in	тр	pointer to a memory_pool_t structure
in	objp	the pointer to the object to be added

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.15 static void chPoolAddl (memory_pool_t * mp, void * objp) [inline], [static]

Adds an object to a memory pool.

Precondition

The memory pool must be already been initialized.

The added object must be of the right size for the specified memory pool.

The added object must be memory aligned to the size of stkalign_t type.

Note

This function is just an alias for chPoolFreeI () and has been added for clarity.

Parameters

in	тр	pointer to a memory_pool_t structure
in	objp	the pointer to the object to be added

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.16 static void chGuardedPoolObjectInit ($guarded_memory_pool_t * gmp$, $size_t size$) [inline], [static]

Initializes an empty guarded memory pool.

Parameters

out	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in	size	the size of the objects contained in this guarded memory pool, the minimum accepted size is the size of a pointer to void.

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.17 static void chGuardedPoolAdd (guarded_memory_pool_t * gmp, void * objp) [inline], [static]

Adds an object to a guarded memory pool.

Precondition

The guarded memory pool must be already been initialized.

The added object must be of the right size for the specified guarded memory pool.

The added object must be properly aligned.

Note

This function is just an alias for chGuardedPoolFree () and has been added for clarity.

Parameters

in	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in	objp	the pointer to the object to be added

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



 $\textbf{6.8.3.18} \quad \textbf{static void chGuardedPoolAddl (guarded_memory_pool_t * \textit{gmp, void} * \textit{objp }) \quad [\texttt{inline}], \texttt{[static]}$

Adds an object to a guarded memory pool.

Precondition

The guarded memory pool must be already been initialized.

The added object must be of the right size for the specified guarded memory pool.

The added object must be properly aligned.

Note

This function is just an alias for chGuardedPoolFreeI () and has been added for clarity.

Parameters

in	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
in	objp	the pointer to the object to be added

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.8.3.19 static void* chGuardedPoolAllocl (guarded_memory_pool_t* gmp) [inline], [static]

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

Precondition

The guarded memory pool must be already been initialized.

Parameters

in	gmp	pointer to a guarded_memory_pool_t structure
----	-----	--

Returns

The pointer to the allocated object.

Return values

NULL	if the pool is empty.
------	-----------------------

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.9 Binary_semaphores

6.9.1 Detailed Description

Binary semaphores related APIs and services.

Operation mode

Binary semaphores are implemented as a set of inline functions that use the existing counting semaphores primitives. The difference between counting and binary semaphores is that the counter of binary semaphores is not allowed to grow above the value 1. Repeated signal operation are ignored. A binary semaphore can thus have only two defined states:

- **Taken**, when its counter has a value of zero or lower than zero. A negative number represent the number of threads gueued on the binary semaphore.
- · Not taken, when its counter has a value of one.

Binary semaphores are different from mutexes because there is no concept of ownership, a binary semaphore can be taken by a thread and signaled by another thread or an interrupt handler, mutexes can only be taken and released by the same thread. Another difference is that binary semaphores, unlike mutexes, do not implement the priority inheritance protocol.

In order to use the binary semaphores APIs the CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES option must be enabled in chconf.h.

Macros

- #define _BSEMAPHORE_DATA(name, taken) {_SEMAPHORE_DATA(name.sem, ((taken) ? 0 : 1))} Data part of a static semaphore initializer.
- #define BSEMAPHORE_DECL(name, taken) binary_semaphore_t name = _BSEMAPHORE_DATA(name, taken)

Static semaphore initializer.

Typedefs

typedef struct ch_binary_semaphore binary_semaphore_t
 Binary semaphore type.

Data Structures

struct ch_binary_semaphore
 Binary semaphore type.

Functions

static void chBSemObjectInit (binary semaphore t *bsp, bool taken)

Initializes a binary semaphore.

static msg_t chBSemWait (binary_semaphore_t *bsp)

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

static msg_t chBSemWaitS (binary_semaphore_t*bsp)

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

• static msg_t chBSemWaitTimeoutS (binary_semaphore_t *bsp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

static msg_t chBSemWaitTimeout (binary_semaphore_t *bsp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

static void chBSemResetI (binary_semaphore_t *bsp, bool taken)

Reset operation on the binary semaphore.

• static void chBSemReset (binary_semaphore_t *bsp, bool taken)

Reset operation on the binary semaphore.

static void chBSemSignall (binary_semaphore_t *bsp)

Performs a signal operation on a binary semaphore.

static void chBSemSignal (binary_semaphore_t *bsp)

Performs a signal operation on a binary semaphore.

static bool chBSemGetStateI (const binary_semaphore_t *bsp)

Returns the binary semaphore current state.

6.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.9.2.1 #define BSEMAPHORE_DATA(name, taken) { SEMAPHORE DATA(name.sem, ((taken) ? 0 : 1))}

Data part of a static semaphore initializer.

This macro should be used when statically initializing a semaphore that is part of a bigger structure.

Parameters

in	name	the name of the semaphore variable
in	taken	the semaphore initial state

6.9.2.2 #define BSEMAPHORE_DECL(name, taken) binary_semaphore_t name = _BSEMAPHORE_DATA(name, taken)

Static semaphore initializer.

Statically initialized semaphores require no explicit initialization using chBSemInit().

Parameters

in	name	the name of the semaphore variable
in	taken	the semaphore initial state

6.9.3 Typedef Documentation

6.9.3.1 typedef struct ch binary semaphore binary semaphore t

Binary semaphore type.

6.9.4 Function Documentation

6.9.4.1 static void chBSemObjectInit (binary_semaphore_t * bsp, bool taken) [inline], [static]

Initializes a binary semaphore.

Parameters

out	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure
in	taken	initial state of the binary semaphore:
		false, the initial state is not taken.
		• true, the initial state is taken.

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

6.9.4.2 static msg_t chBSemWait (binary_semaphore_t * *bsp*) [inline], [static]

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

Parameters

in	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure
----	-----	---

Returns

A message specifying how the invoking thread has been released from the semaphore.

Return values

MSG_OK	if the binary semaphore has been successfully taken.
MSG_RESET	if the binary semaphore has been reset using bsemReset().

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

6.9.4.3 static msg_t chBSemWaitS (binary_semaphore_t * bsp) [inline], [static]

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

Parameters

in	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure
----	-----	---

Returns

A message specifying how the invoking thread has been released from the semaphore.

Return values

MSG_OK	if the binary semaphore has been successfully taken.
MSG_RESET	if the binary semaphore has been reset using bsemReset ().

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.9.4.4 static msg_t chBSemWaitTimeoutS (binary_semaphore_t * bsp, sysinterval_t timeout) [inline], [static]

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

Parameters

in	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

A message specifying how the invoking thread has been released from the semaphore.

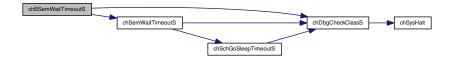
Return values

MSG_OK	if the binary semaphore has been successfully taken.
MSG_RESET	if the binary semaphore has been reset using <code>bsemReset()</code> .
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the binary semaphore has not been signaled or reset within the specified timeout.

Function Class:

This is an **S-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

Parameters

in	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

A message specifying how the invoking thread has been released from the semaphore.

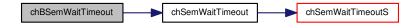
Return values

MSG_OK	if the binary semaphore has been successfully taken.
MSG_RESET	if the binary semaphore has been reset using <code>bsemReset()</code> .
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the binary semaphore has not been signaled or reset within the specified timeout.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.9.4.6 static void chBSemResetl (binary_semaphore_t * bsp, bool taken) [inline], [static]

Reset operation on the binary semaphore.

Note

The released threads can recognize they were waked up by a reset rather than a signal because the bsemewait () will return MSG_RESET instead of MSG_OK.

This function does not reschedule.

Parameters

in	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure

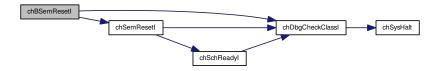
Parameters

in	taken	new state of the binary semaphore
		• false, the new state is not taken.
		• true, the new state is taken.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.9.4.7 static void chBSemReset (binary_semaphore_t * bsp, bool taken) [inline], [static]

Reset operation on the binary semaphore.

Note

The released threads can recognize they were waked up by a reset rather than a signal because the $bsem \omega$ Wait () will return MSG_RESET instead of MSG_OK.

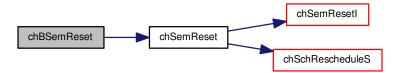
Parameters

in	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure
in	taken	new state of the binary semaphore
		• false, the new state is not taken.
		• true, the new state is taken.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.9.4.8 static void chBSemSignall (binary_semaphore_t * bsp) [inline], [static]

Performs a signal operation on a binary semaphore.

Note

This function does not reschedule.

Parameters

|--|

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.9.4.9 static void chBSemSignal (binary_semaphore_t * **bsp**) [inline], [static]

Performs a signal operation on a binary semaphore.

Parameters

in	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure
----	-----	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.9.4.10 static bool chBSemGetStatel (const binary_semaphore_t * bsp) [inline], [static]

Returns the binary semaphore current state.

Parameters

in	bsp	pointer to a binary_semaphore_t structure
----	-----	---

Returns

The binary semaphore current state.

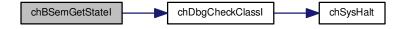
Return values

false	if the binary semaphore is not taken.
true	if the binary semaphore is taken.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10 Objects_fifo

6.10 Objects_fifo

6.10.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs

• typedef struct ch_objects_fifo objects_fifo_t

Type of an objects FIFO.

Data Structures

· struct ch_objects_fifo

Type of an objects FIFO.

Functions

 static void chFifoObjectInit (objects_fifo_t *ofp, size_t objsize, size_t objn, unsigned objalign, void *objbuf, msg_t *msgbuf)

Initializes a FIFO object.

static void * chFifoTakeObjectI (objects_fifo_t *ofp)

Allocates a free object.

static void * chFifoTakeObjectTimeoutS (objects_fifo_t *ofp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates a free object.

static void * chFifoTakeObjectTimeout (objects_fifo_t *ofp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates a free object.

static void chFifoReturnObjectI (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)

Releases a fetched object.

• static void chFifoReturnObject (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)

Releases a fetched object.

static void chFifoSendObjectI (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)

Posts an object.

• static void chFifoSendObjectS (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)

Posts an object.

static void chFifoSendObject (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)

Posts an object.

• static msg_t chFifoReceiveObjectI (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void **objpp)

Fetches an object.

 $\bullet \ \ static\ msg_t\ chFifoReceiveObjectTimeoutS\ (objects_fifo_t\ *ofp,\ void\ **objpp,\ sysinterval_t\ timeout)$

Fetches an object.

static msg_t chFifoReceiveObjectTimeout (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void **objpp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Fetches an object.

6.10.2 Typedef Documentation

6.10.2.1 typedef struct ch_objects_fifo objects_fifo_t

Type of an objects FIFO.

6.10.3 Function Documentation

6.10.3.1 static void chFifoObjectInit (objects_fifo_t * ofp, size_t objsize, size_t objn, unsigned objalign, void * objbuf, msg_t * msgbuf) [inline], [static]

Initializes a FIFO object.

Precondition

The messages size must be a multiple of the alignment requirement.

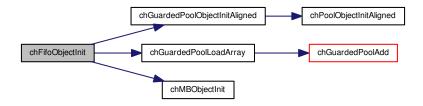
Parameters

out	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
in	objsize	size of objects
in	objn	number of objects available
in	objalign	required objects alignment
in	objbuf	pointer to the buffer of objects, it must be able to hold objn objects of objsize size with
		objealign alignment
in	msgbuf	pointer to the buffer of messages, it must be able to hold objn messages

Function Class:

Initializer, this function just initializes an object and can be invoked before the kernel is initialized.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.2 static void* chFifoTakeObjectl(objects_fifo_t * ofp) [inline], [static]

Allocates a free object.

Parameters

in	ofp	pointer to a objects_	_fifo_t structure
----	-----	-----------------------	-------------------

Returns

The pointer to the allocated object.

6.10 Objects_fifo

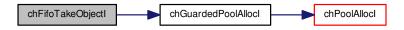
Return values

NULL	if an object is not immediately available.
------	--

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.3 static void* chFifoTakeObjectTimeoutS (objects_fifo_t * ofp, sysinterval_t timeout) [inline], [static]

Allocates a free object.

Parameters

in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The pointer to the allocated object.

Return values

NULL	if an object is not available within the specified timeout.
------	---

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.4 static void* chFifoTakeObjectTimeout (objects_fifo_t * ofp, sysinterval_t timeout) [inline], [static]

Allocates a free object.

Parameters

in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The pointer to the allocated object.

Return values

NULL	if an object is not available within the specified timeout.
------	---

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.5 static void chFifoReturnObjectl (objects_fifo_t * ofp, void * objp) [inline], [static]

Releases a fetched object.

6.10 Objects_fifo

Parameters

in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure	
in	objp	pointer to the object to be released	

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.6 static void chFifoReturnObject(objects_fifo_t * ofp, void * objp) [inline], [static]

Releases a fetched object.

Parameters

ſ	in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
ĺ	in	objp	pointer to the object to be released

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.7 static void chFifoSendObjectl (objects_fifo_t * **ofp**, **void** * **objp**) [inline], [static]

Posts an object.

Note

By design the object can be always immediately posted.

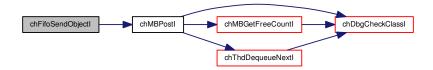
Parameters

	in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
ĺ	in	objp	pointer to the object to be posted

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.8 static void chFifoSendObjectS (objects_fifo_t * ofp, void * objp) [inline], [static]

Posts an object.

Note

By design the object can be always immediately posted.

Parameters

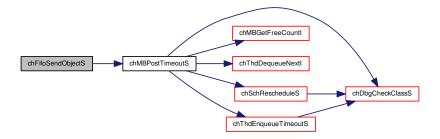
in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
in	objp	pointer to the object to be posted

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

6.10 Objects_fifo

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.9 static void chFifoSendObject (objects_fifo_t * *ofp*, **void** * *objp*) [inline], [static]

Posts an object.

Note

By design the object can be always immediately posted.

Parameters

in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
in	objp	pointer to the object to be released

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.10 static msg_t chFifoReceiveObjectl (objects_fifo_t * ofp, void ** objpp) [inline], [static]

Fetches an object.

Parameters

in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
in	objpp	pointer to the fetched object reference

Returns

The operation status.

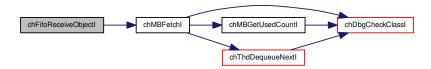
Return values

MSG_OK	if an object has been correctly fetched.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the FIFO is empty and a message cannot be fetched.

Function Class:

This is an **I-Class** API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by both threads and interrupt handlers.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.11 static msg_t chFifoReceiveObjectTimeoutS (objects_fifo_t * ofp, void ** objpp, sysinterval_t timeout) [inline], [static]

Fetches an object.

Parameters

in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
in	objpp	pointer to the fetched object reference
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The operation status.

Return values

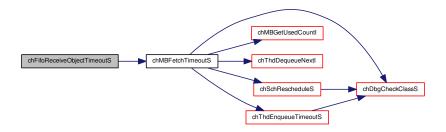
MSG_OK	if an object has been correctly fetched.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the operation has timed out.

6.10 Objects_fifo

Function Class:

This is an S-Class API, this function can be invoked from within a system lock zone by threads only.

Here is the call graph for this function:



6.10.3.12 static msg_t chFifoReceiveObjectTimeout (objects_fifo_t * ofp, void ** objpp, sysinterval_t timeout)
[inline], [static]

Fetches an object.

Parameters

in	ofp	pointer to a objects_fifo_t structure
in	objpp	pointer to the fetched object reference
in	timeout	the number of ticks before the operation timeouts, the following special values are allowed:
		TIME_IMMEDIATE immediate timeout.
		TIME_INFINITE no timeout.

Returns

The operation status.

Return values

MSG_OK	if an object has been correctly fetched.
MSG_TIMEOUT	if the operation has timed out.

Function Class:

Normal API, this function can be invoked by regular system threads but not from within a lock zone.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Chapter 7

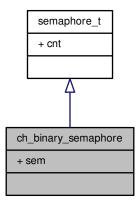
Data Structure Documentation

7.1 ch_binary_semaphore Struct Reference

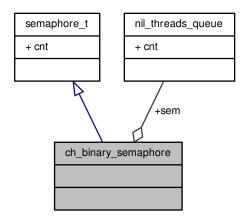
Binary semaphore type.

#include <chbsem.h>

Inheritance diagram for ch_binary_semaphore:



Collaboration diagram for ch_binary_semaphore:



Additional Inherited Members

7.1.1 Detailed Description

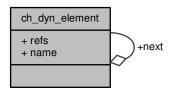
Binary semaphore type.

7.2 ch_dyn_element Struct Reference

Type of a dynamic object list element.

#include <chfactory.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_dyn_element:



Data Fields

struct ch_dyn_element * next
 Next dynamic object in the list.

ucnt_t refs

Number of references to this object.

7.2.1 Detailed Description

Type of a dynamic object list element.

7.2.2 Field Documentation

7.2.2.1 struct ch_dyn_element* ch_dyn_element::next

Next dynamic object in the list.

7.2.2.2 ucnt_t ch_dyn_element::refs

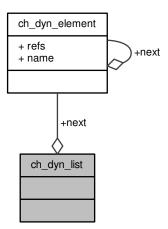
Number of references to this object.

7.3 ch_dyn_list Struct Reference

Type of a dynamic object list.

#include <chfactory.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_dyn_list:



7.3.1 Detailed Description

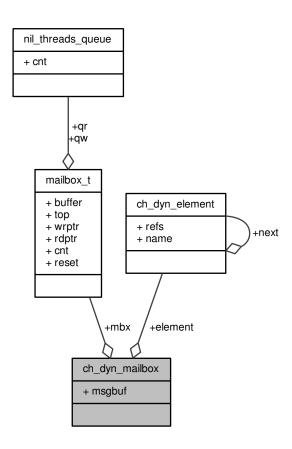
Type of a dynamic object list.

7.4 ch_dyn_mailbox Struct Reference

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

#include <chfactory.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_dyn_mailbox:



Data Fields

• dyn_element_t element

List element of the dynamic buffer object.

• mailbox_t mbx

The mailbox.

• msg_t msgbuf []

Messages buffer.

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

7.4.2 Field Documentation

7.4.2.1 dyn_element_t ch_dyn_mailbox::element

List element of the dynamic buffer object.

7.4.2.2 mailbox_t ch_dyn_mailbox::mbx

The mailbox.

7.4.2.3 msg_t ch_dyn_mailbox::msgbuf[]

Messages buffer.

Note

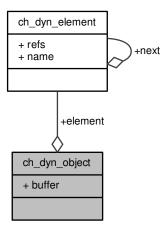
This requires C99.

7.5 ch_dyn_object Struct Reference

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

#include <chfactory.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_dyn_object:



Data Fields

• dyn_element_t element

List element of the dynamic buffer object.

• uint8_t buffer []

The buffer.

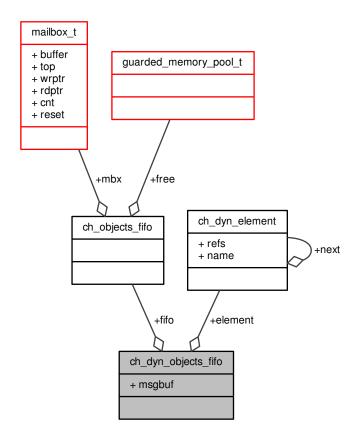
7.5.1	Detailed Description
Туре о	f a dynamic buffer object.
7.5.2	Field Documentation
7.5.2.1	dyn_element_t ch_dyn_object::element
List ele	ement of the dynamic buffer object.
7.5.2.2	uint8_t ch_dyn_object::buffer[]
The bu	uffer.
Note	
7	This requires C99.

7.6 ch_dyn_objects_fifo Struct Reference

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

#include <chfactory.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_dyn_objects_fifo:



Data Fields

• dyn_element_t element

List element of the dynamic buffer object.

· objects_fifo_t fifo

The objects FIFO.

msg_t msgbuf []

Messages buffer.

7.6.1 Detailed Description

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

7.6.2 Field Documentation

7.6.2.1 dyn_element_t ch_dyn_objects_fifo::element

List element of the dynamic buffer object.

7.6.2.2 objects_fifo_t ch_dyn_objects_fifo::fifo

The objects FIFO.

7.6.2.3 msg_t ch_dyn_objects_fifo::msgbuf[]

Messages buffer.

Note

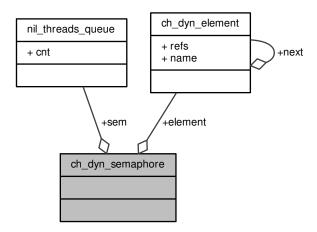
This open array is followed by another area containing the objects, this area is not represented in this structure. This requires C99.

7.7 ch_dyn_semaphore Struct Reference

Type of a dynamic semaphore.

#include <chfactory.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_dyn_semaphore:



Data Fields

• dyn_element_t element

List element of the dynamic semaphore.

• semaphore_t sem

The semaphore.

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Type of a dynamic semaphore.

7.7.2 Field Documentation

7.7.2.1 dyn_element_t ch_dyn_semaphore::element

List element of the dynamic semaphore.

7.7.2.2 semaphore_t ch_dyn_semaphore::sem

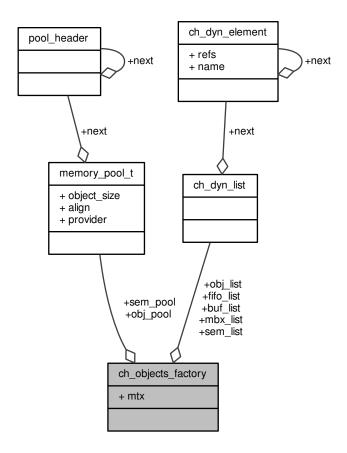
The semaphore.

7.8 ch_objects_factory Struct Reference

Type of the factory main object.

#include <chfactory.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_objects_factory:



Data Fields

mutex_t mtx

Factory access mutex or semaphore.

dyn_list_t obj_list

List of the registered objects.

memory_pool_t obj_pool

Pool of the available registered objects.

dyn_list_t buf_list

List of the allocated buffer objects.

dyn_list_t sem_list

List of the allocated semaphores.

memory_pool_t sem_pool

Pool of the available semaphores.

dyn_list_t mbx_list

List of the allocated buffer objects.

dyn_list_t fifo_list

List of the allocated "objects FIFO" objects.

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Type of the factory main object.

7.8.2 Field Documentation

7.8.2.1 mutex_t ch_objects_factory::mtx

Factory access mutex or semaphore.

7.8.2.2 dyn_list_t ch_objects_factory::obj_list

List of the registered objects.

7.8.2.3 memory_pool_t ch_objects_factory::obj_pool

Pool of the available registered objects.

7.8.2.4 dyn_list_t ch_objects_factory::buf_list

List of the allocated buffer objects.

7.8.2.5 dyn_list_t ch_objects_factory::sem_list

List of the allocated semaphores.

7.8.2.6 memory_pool_t ch_objects_factory::sem_pool

Pool of the available semaphores.

7.8.2.7 dyn_list_t ch_objects_factory::mbx_list

List of the allocated buffer objects.

7.8.2.8 dyn_list_t ch_objects_factory::fifo_list

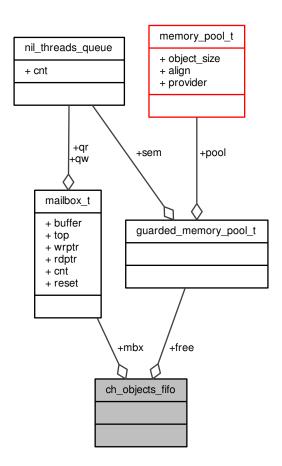
List of the allocated "objects FIFO" objects.

7.9 ch_objects_fifo Struct Reference

Type of an objects FIFO.

#include <chfifo.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_objects_fifo:



Data Fields

- guarded_memory_pool_t free
 - Pool of the free objects.
- mailbox_t mbx

Mailbox of the sent objects.

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Type of an objects FIFO.

7.9.2 Field Documentation

7.9.2.1 guarded_memory_pool_t ch_objects_fifo::free

Pool of the free objects.

7.9.2.2 mailbox_t ch_objects_fifo::mbx

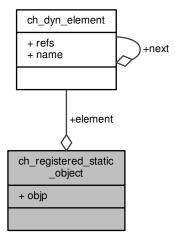
Mailbox of the sent objects.

7.10 ch_registered_static_object Struct Reference

Type of a registered object.

#include <chfactory.h>

Collaboration diagram for ch_registered_static_object:



Data Fields

• dyn_element_t element

List element of the registered object.

void * objp

Pointer to the object.

7.10.1 Detailed Description

Type of a registered object.

7.10.2 Field Documentation

7.10.2.1 dyn_element_t ch_registered_static_object::element

List element of the registered object.

7.10.2.2 void* ch_registered_static_object::objp

Pointer to the object.

Note

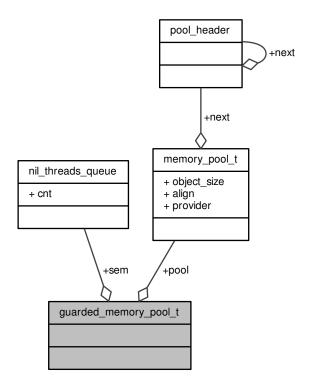
The type of the object is not stored in anyway.

7.11 guarded_memory_pool_t Struct Reference

Guarded memory pool descriptor.

#include <chmempools.h>

Collaboration diagram for guarded_memory_pool_t:



Data Fields

• semaphore_t sem

Counter semaphore guarding the memory pool.

memory_pool_t pool

The memory pool itself.

7.11.1 Detailed Description

Guarded memory pool descriptor.

7.11.2 Field Documentation

7.11.2.1 semaphore t guarded_memory_pool_t::sem

Counter semaphore guarding the memory pool.

7.11.2.2 memory_pool_t guarded_memory_pool_t::pool

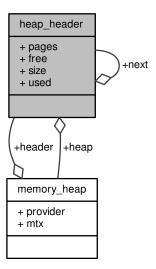
The memory pool itself.

7.12 heap_header Union Reference

Memory heap block header.

#include <chheap.h>

Collaboration diagram for heap header:



7.12.1 Detailed Description

Memory heap block header.

7.12.2 Field Documentation

7.12.2.1 heap_header_t* heap_header::next

Next block in free list.

7.12.2.2 size_t heap_header::pages

Size of the area in pages.

7.12.2.3 memory_heap_t* heap_header::heap

Block owner heap.

7.12.2.4 size_t heap_header::size

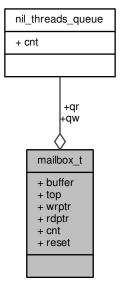
Size of the area in bytes.

7.13 mailbox_t Struct Reference

Structure representing a mailbox object.

#include <chmboxes.h>

 $Collaboration\ diagram\ for\ mailbox_t:$



Data Fields

• msg_t * buffer

Pointer to the mailbox buffer.

• msg_t * top

Pointer to the location after the buffer.

• msg_t * wrptr

Write pointer.

• msg_t * rdptr

Read pointer.

size_t cnt

Messages in queue.

bool reset

True in reset state.

threads_queue_t qw

Queued writers.

• threads_queue_t qr

Queued readers.

7.13.1 Detailed Description

Structure representing a mailbox object.

7.13.2 Field Documentation

7.13.2.1 msg_t* mailbox_t::buffer

Pointer to the mailbox buffer.

7.13.2.2 msg_t* mailbox_t::top

Pointer to the location after the buffer.

7.13.2.3 msg_t* mailbox_t::wrptr

Write pointer.

7.13.2.4 msg_t* mailbox_t::rdptr

Read pointer.

7.13.2.5 size_t mailbox_t::cnt

Messages in queue.

7.13.2.6 bool mailbox_t::reset

True in reset state.

7.13.2.7 threads_queue_t mailbox_t::qw

Queued writers.

7.13.2.8 threads_queue_t mailbox_t::qr

Queued readers.

7.14 memcore_t Struct Reference

Type of memory core object.

#include <chmemcore.h>

Collaboration diagram for memcore_t:

memcore_t
+ nextmem
+ endmem

Data Fields

• uint8_t * nextmem

Next free address.

• uint8_t * endmem

Final address.

7.14.1 Detailed Description

Type of memory core object.

7.14.2 Field Documentation

7.14.2.1 uint8_t* memcore_t::nextmem

Next free address.

7.14.2.2 uint8_t* memcore_t::endmem

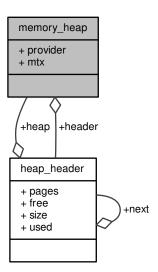
Final address.

7.15 memory_heap Struct Reference

Structure describing a memory heap.

#include <chheap.h>

Collaboration diagram for memory_heap:



Data Fields

• memgetfunc2_t provider

Memory blocks provider for this heap.

· heap_header_t header

Free blocks list header.

mutex_t mtx

Heap access mutex.

7.15.1 Detailed Description

Structure describing a memory heap.

7.15.2 Field Documentation

7.15.2.1 memgetfunc2_t memory_heap::provider

Memory blocks provider for this heap.

7.15.2.2 heap_header_t memory_heap::header

Free blocks list header.

7.15.2.3 mutex_t memory_heap::mtx

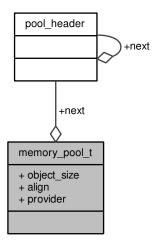
Heap access mutex.

7.16 memory_pool_t Struct Reference

Memory pool descriptor.

#include <chmempools.h>

Collaboration diagram for memory_pool_t:



Data Fields

• struct pool_header * next

Pointer to the header.

size_t object_size

Memory pool objects size.

• unsigned align

Required alignment.

memgetfunc_t provider

Memory blocks provider for this pool.

7.16.1 Detailed Description

Memory pool descriptor.

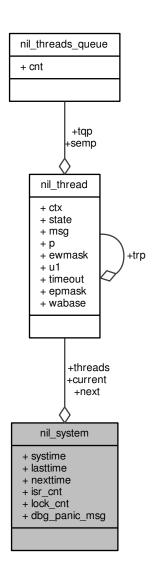
7.16.2 Field Documentation

7.16.2.1 struct pool_header* memory_pool_t::next

Pointer to the header.

7.16.2.2	size_t memory_pool_t::object_size
Memory	pool objects size.
7 16 2 3	unsigned memory_pool_t::align
7.10.2.0	unsigned memory_pool_cangm
Deswins	d allamas aut
Required	d alignment.
7.16.2.4	memgetfunc_t memory_pool_t::provider
Memory	blocks provider for this pool.
7.17	nil_system Struct Reference
System	data structure.
#incl	ide <ch.h></ch.h>

Collaboration diagram for nil_system:



Data Fields

• thread_t * current

Pointer to the running thread.

thread_t * next

Pointer to the next thread to be executed.

· volatile systime_t systime

System time.

systime_t lasttime

System time of the last tick event.

· systime_t nexttime

Time of the next scheduled tick event.

cnt_t isr_cnt

ISR nesting level.

cnt_t lock_cnt

Lock nesting level.

• const char *volatile dbg_panic_msg

Panic message.

thread_t threads [CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS+1]

Thread structures for all the defined threads.

7.17.1 Detailed Description

System data structure.

Note

This structure contain all the data areas used by the OS except stacks.

7.17.2 Field Documentation

7.17.2.1 thread_t* nil_system::current

Pointer to the running thread.

7.17.2.2 thread_t* nil_system::next

Pointer to the next thread to be executed.

Note

This pointer must point at the same thread pointed by current or to an higher priority thread if a switch is required.

7.17.2.3 volatile systime_t nil_system::systime

System time.

7.17.2.4 systime_t nil_system::lasttime

System time of the last tick event.

7.17.2.5 systime_t nil_system::nexttime

Time of the next scheduled tick event.

7.17.2.6 cnt_t nil_system::isr_cnt

ISR nesting level.

7.17.2.7 cnt_t nil_system::lock_cnt

Lock nesting level.

7.17.2.8 const char* volatile nil_system::dbg_panic_msg

Panic message.

Note

This field is only present if some debug options have been activated.

Accesses to this pointer must never be optimized out so the field itself is declared volatile.

7.17.2.9 thread_t nil_system::threads[CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS+1]

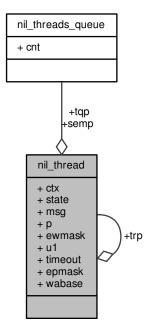
Thread structures for all the defined threads.

7.18 nil_thread Struct Reference

Structure representing a thread.

#include <ch.h>

Collaboration diagram for nil_thread:



Data Fields

· struct port_context ctx

Processor context.

• tstate_t state

Thread state.

· volatile sysinterval_t timeout

Timeout counter, zero if disabled.

eventmask_t epmask

Pending events mask.

stkalign_t * wabase

Thread stack boundary.

• msg_t msg

Wake-up message.

void * p

Generic pointer.

• thread_reference_t * trp

Pointer to thread reference.

• threads_queue_t * tqp

Pointer to thread queue.

• semaphore_t * semp

Pointer to semaphore.

eventmask_t ewmask

Enabled events mask.

7.18.1 Detailed Description

Structure representing a thread.

7.18.2 Field Documentation

7.18.2.1 struct port_context nil_thread::ctx

Processor context.

7.18.2.2 tstate_t nil_thread::state

Thread state.

7.18.2.3 msg_t nil_thread::msg

Wake-up message.

7.18.2.4 void* nil_thread::p

Generic pointer.

7.18.2.5 thread reference t* nil_thread::trp

Pointer to thread reference.

7.18.2.6 threads_queue_t* nil_thread::tqp

Pointer to thread queue.

7.18.2.7 semaphore_t* nil_thread::semp

Pointer to semaphore.

7.18.2.8 eventmask_t nil_thread::ewmask

Enabled events mask.

7.18.2.9 volatile sysinterval_t nil_thread::timeout

Timeout counter, zero if disabled.

7.18.2.10 eventmask_t nil_thread::epmask

Pending events mask.

7.18.2.11 stkalign_t* nil_thread::wabase

Thread stack boundary.

7.19 nil_thread_cfg Struct Reference

Structure representing a thread static configuration.

#include <ch.h>

Collaboration diagram for nil_thread_cfg:

nil_thread_cfg

+ wbase
+ wend
+ namep
+ funcp
+ arg

Data Fields

stkalign_t * wbase

Thread working area base.

stkalign_t * wend

Thread working area end.

• const char * namep

Thread name, for debugging.

tfunc_t funcp

Thread function.

void * arg

Thread function argument.

7.19.1 Detailed Description

Structure representing a thread static configuration.

7.19.2 Field Documentation

7.19.2.1 stkalign_t* nil_thread_cfg::wbase

Thread working area base.

7.19.2.2 stkalign_t* nil_thread_cfg::wend

Thread working area end.

7.19.2.3 const char* nil_thread_cfg::namep

Thread name, for debugging.

7.19.2.4 tfunc_t nil_thread_cfg::funcp

Thread function.

7.19.2.5 void* nil_thread_cfg::arg

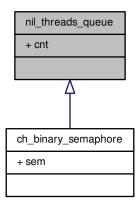
Thread function argument.

7.20 nil_threads_queue Struct Reference

Structure representing a queue of threads.

#include <ch.h>

Inheritance diagram for nil_threads_queue:



Collaboration diagram for nil_threads_queue:



Data Fields

volatile cnt_t cnt

Threads Queue counter.

7.20.1 Detailed Description

Structure representing a queue of threads.

7.20.2 Field Documentation

7.20.2.1 volatile cnt_t nil_threads_queue::cnt

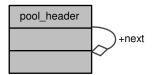
Threads Queue counter.

7.21 pool_header Struct Reference

Memory pool free object header.

#include <chmempools.h>

Collaboration diagram for pool_header:



Data Fields

• struct pool_header * next

Pointer to the next pool header in the list.

7.21.1 Detailed Description

Memory pool free object header.

7.21.2 Field Documentation

7.21.2.1 struct pool_header* pool_header::next

Pointer to the next pool header in the list.

Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 ch.c File Reference

```
Nil RTOS main source file. #include "ch.h"
```

Functions

```
    void <u>_dbg_check_disable</u> (void)

     Guard code for chSysDisable().
• void _dbg_check_suspend (void)
     Guard code for chSysSuspend().

    void _dbg_check_enable (void)

      Guard code for chSysEnable().

    void <u>_dbg_check_lock</u> (void)

      Guard code for chSysLock().

    void <u>_dbg_check_unlock</u> (void)

     Guard code for chSysUnlock().

    void _dbg_check_lock_from_isr (void)

     Guard code for chSysLockFromIsr().

    void _dbg_check_unlock_from_isr (void)

      Guard code for chSysUnlockFromIsr().

    void dbg check enter isr (void)

      Guard code for CH_IRQ_PROLOGUE().

    void _dbg_check_leave_isr (void)

      Guard code for CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE().

    void chDbgCheckClassI (void)

     I-class functions context check.

    void chDbgCheckClassS (void)

     S-class functions context check.

    void chSysInit (void)

     Initializes the kernel.

    void chSysHalt (const char *reason)

     Halts the system.
```

void chSysTimerHandlerI (void)
 Time management handler.

void chSysUnconditionalLock (void)

Unconditionally enters the kernel lock state.

void chSysUnconditionalUnlock (void)

Unconditionally leaves the kernel lock state.

syssts_t chSysGetStatusAndLockX (void)

Returns the execution status and enters a critical zone.

void chSysRestoreStatusX (syssts t sts)

Restores the specified execution status and leaves a critical zone.

bool chSyslsCounterWithinX (rtcnt_t cnt, rtcnt_t start, rtcnt_t end)

Realtime window test.

void chSysPolledDelayX (rtcnt t cycles)

Polled delay.

thread_t * chSchReadyl (thread_t *tp, msg_t msg)

Makes the specified thread ready for execution.

bool chSchlsPreemptionRequired (void)

Evaluates if preemption is required.

void chSchDoReschedule (void)

Switches to the first thread on the runnable queue.

void chSchRescheduleS (void)

Reschedules if needed.

• msg_t chSchGoSleepTimeoutS (tstate_t newstate, sysinterval_t timeout)

Puts the current thread to sleep into the specified state with timeout specification.

msg t chThdSuspendTimeoutS (thread reference t *trp, sysinterval t timeout)

Sends the current thread sleeping and sets a reference variable.

void chThdResumeI (thread_reference_t *trp, msg_t msg)

Wakes up a thread waiting on a thread reference object.

void chThdSleep (sysinterval_t timeout)

Suspends the invoking thread for the specified time.

void chThdSleepUntil (systime_t abstime)

Suspends the invoking thread until the system time arrives to the specified value.

msg_t chThdEnqueueTimeoutS (threads_queue_t *tqp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Enqueues the caller thread on a threads queue object.

void chThdDoDequeueNextl (threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up one thread from the threads queue object.

 $\bullet \ \ void \ chThdDequeueNextI \ (threads_queue_t \ *tqp, \ msg_t \ msg)\\$

Dequeues and wakes up one thread from the threads queue object, if any.

void chThdDequeueAllI (threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up all threads from the threads queue object.

msg_t chSemWaitTimeout (semaphore_t *sp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore with timeout specification.

msg_t chSemWaitTimeoutS (semaphore_t *sp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore with timeout specification.

void chSemSignal (semaphore_t *sp)

Performs a signal operation on a semaphore.

void chSemSignall (semaphore_t *sp)

Performs a signal operation on a semaphore.

void chSemReset (semaphore_t *sp, cnt_t n)

Performs a reset operation on the semaphore.

void chSemResetI (semaphore t *sp, cnt t n)

Performs a reset operation on the semaphore.

void chEvtSignal (thread_t *tp, eventmask_t mask)

8.2 ch.h File Reference 175

Adds a set of event flags directly to the specified thread_t.

void chEvtSignall (thread_t *tp, eventmask_t mask)

Adds a set of event flags directly to the specified thread_t.

eventmask_t chEvtWaitAnyTimeout (eventmask_t mask, sysinterval_t timeout)

Waits for any of the specified events.

Variables

• nil_system_t nil

System data structures.

8.1.1 Detailed Description

Nil RTOS main source file.

8.2 ch.h File Reference

Nil RTOS main header file.

```
#include "chtypes.h"
#include "chconf.h"
#include "chlicense.h"
#include "chcore.h"
#include "chmemcore.h"
#include "chheap.h"
#include "chmempools.h"
#include "chfifo.h"
#include "chfactory.h"
```

Data Structures

• struct nil_threads_queue

Structure representing a queue of threads.

· struct nil_thread_cfg

Structure representing a thread static configuration.

struct nil_thread

Structure representing a thread.

· struct nil_system

System data structure.

Macros

• #define CHIBIOS NIL

ChibiOS/NIL identification macro.

#define CH_KERNEL_STABLE 1

Stable release flag.

• #define CH CFG USE FACTORY TRUE

Objects Factory APIs.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

• #define CH CFG FACTORY GENERIC BUFFERS TRUE

Enables factory for generic buffers.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

#define CH CFG FACTORY MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

- #define THD_IDLE_BASE (&__main_thread_stack_base__)
- #define __CH_STRINGIFY(a) #a

Utility to make the parameter a quoted string.

ChibiOS/NIL version identification

• #define CH KERNEL VERSION "3.0.0"

Kernel version string.

• #define CH_KERNEL_MAJOR 3

Kernel version major number.

#define CH KERNEL MINOR 0

Kernel version minor number.

• #define CH_KERNEL_PATCH 0

Kernel version patch number.

Wakeup messages

• #define MSG_OK (msg_t)0

OK wakeup message.

#define MSG_TIMEOUT (msg_t)-1

Wake-up caused by a timeout condition.

#define MSG_RESET (msg_t)-2

Wake-up caused by a reset condition.

Special time constants

#define TIME_IMMEDIATE ((sysinterval_t)-1)

Zero time specification for some functions with a timeout specification.

#define TIME_INFINITE ((sysinterval_t)0)

Infinite time specification for all functions with a timeout specification.

#define TIME_MAX_INTERVAL ((sysinterval_t)-2)

Maximum interval constant usable as timeout.

#define TIME_MAX_SYSTIME ((systime_t)-1)

Maximum system of system time before it wraps.

Thread state related macros

#define NIL_STATE_READY (tstate_t)0

Thread ready or executing.

• #define NIL_STATE_SLEEPING (tstate_t)1

Thread sleeping.

#define NIL_STATE_SUSP (tstate_t)2

Thread suspended.

#define NIL_STATE_WTQUEUE (tstate_t)3

On queue or semaph.

8.2 ch.h File Reference 177

```
    #define NIL_STATE_WTOREVT (tstate_t)4
```

Waiting for events.

- #define NIL THD IS READY(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL STATE READY)
- #define NIL_THD_IS_SLEEPING(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_SLEEPING)
- #define NIL_THD_IS_SUSP(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_SUSP)
- #define NIL_THD_IS_WTQUEUE(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_WTQUEUE)
- #define NIL_THD_IS_WTOREVT(tr) ((tr)->state == NIL_STATE_WTOREVT)

Events related macros

• #define ALL EVENTS ((eventmask t)-1)

All events allowed mask.

#define EVENT_MASK(eid) ((eventmask_t)(1 << (eid)))

Returns an event mask from an event identifier.

Threads tables definition macros

- #define THD_TABLE_BEGIN const thread_config_t nil_thd_configs[CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS + 1] = {
 Start of user threads table.
- #define THD_TABLE_ENTRY(wap, name, funcp, arg)

Entry of user threads table.

#define THD TABLE END

End of user threads table.

Memory alignment support macros

• #define MEM ALIGN MASK(a) ((size t)(a) - 1U)

Alignment mask constant.

• #define MEM_ALIGN_PREV(p, a) ((size_t)(p) & ~MEM_ALIGN_MASK(a))

Aligns to the previous aligned memory address.

#define MEM ALIGN NEXT(p, a)

Aligns to the new aligned memory address.

#define MEM_IS_ALIGNED(p, a) (((size_t)(p) & MEM_ALIGN_MASK(a)) == 0U)

Returns whatever a pointer or memory size is aligned.

• #define MEM_IS_VALID_ALIGNMENT(a) (((size_t)(a) != 0U) && (((size_t)(a) & ((size_t)(a) - 1U)) == 0U))

Returns whatever a constant is a valid alignment.

Working Areas

#define THD_WORKING_AREA_SIZE(n)

Calculates the total Working Area size.

• #define THD_WORKING_AREA(s, n) PORT_WORKING_AREA(s, n)

Static working area allocation.

Threads abstraction macros

#define THD_FUNCTION(tname, arg) PORT_THD_FUNCTION(tname, arg)
 Thread declaration macro.

ISRs abstraction macros

• #define CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY(prio) PORT_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY(prio)

Priority level validation macro.

• #define CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_KERNEL_PRIORITY(prio) PORT_IRQ_IS_VALID_KERNEL_PRIORI←
TY(prio)

Priority level validation macro.

• #define CH IRQ PROLOGUE()

IRQ handler enter code.

#define CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE()

IRQ handler exit code.

• #define CH_IRQ_HANDLER(id) PORT IRQ HANDLER(id)

Standard normal IRQ handler declaration.

Fast ISRs abstraction macros

• #define CH_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER(id) PORT_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER(id) Standard fast IRQ handler declaration.

Time conversion utilities

#define TIME_S2I(secs) ((sysinterval_t)((time_conv_t)(secs) * (time_conv_t)CH_CFG_ST_FREQUEN ← CY))

Seconds to time interval.

#define TIME MS2I(msecs)

Milliseconds to time interval.

#define TIME US2I(usecs)

Microseconds to time interval.

#define TIME I2S(interval)

Time interval to seconds.

#define TIME_I2MS(interval)

Time interval to milliseconds.

• #define TIME_I2US(interval)

Time interval to microseconds.

Threads queues

#define _THREADS_QUEUE_DATA(name) {(cnt_t)0}

Data part of a static threads queue object initializer.

#define _THREADS_QUEUE_DECL(name) threads_queue_t name = _THREADS_QUEUE_DATA(name)
 Static threads queue object initializer.

Semaphores macros

#define _SEMAPHORE_DATA(name, n) {n}

Data part of a static semaphore initializer.

#define SEMAPHORE_DECL(name, n) semaphore_t name = _SEMAPHORE_DATA(name, n)
 Static semaphore initializer.

Macro Functions

#define chSysGetRealtimeCounterX() (rtcnt_t)port_rt_get_counter_value()

Returns the current value of the system real time counter.

• #define chSysDisable()

Raises the system interrupt priority mask to the maximum level.

#define chSysSuspend()

Raises the system interrupt priority mask to system level.

#define chSysEnable()

Lowers the system interrupt priority mask to user level.

• #define chSysLock()

Enters the kernel lock state.

#define chSysUnlock()

Leaves the kernel lock state.

#define chSysLockFromISR()

Enters the kernel lock state from within an interrupt handler.

#define chSysUnlockFromISR()

Leaves the kernel lock state from within an interrupt handler.

8.2 ch.h File Reference 179

 #define chSchlsRescRequiredI() ((bool)(nil.current != nil.next)) Evaluates if a reschedule is required. #define chThdGetSelfX() nil.current Returns a pointer to the current thread_t. #define chThdSleepSeconds(secs) chThdSleep(TIME_S2I(secs)) Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of seconds. #define chThdSleepMilliseconds(msecs) chThdSleep(TIME_MS2I(msecs)) Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of milliseconds. #define chThdSleepMicroseconds(usecs) chThdSleep(TIME US2I(usecs)) Delays the invoking thread for the specified number of microseconds. #define chThdSleepS(timeout) (void) chSchGoSleepTimeoutS(NIL_STATE_SLEEPING, timeout) Suspends the invoking thread for the specified time. #define chThdSleepUntilS(abstime) Suspends the invoking thread until the system time arrives to the specified value. #define chThdQueueObjectInit(tqp) ((tqp)->cnt = (cnt_t)0) Initializes a threads queue object. #define chThdQueuelsEmptyl(tqp) ((bool)(tqp->cnt >= (cnt_t)0)) Evaluates to true if the specified queue is empty. #define chSemObjectInit(sp, n) ((sp)->cnt = n) Initializes a semaphore with the specified counter value. #define chSemWait(sp) chSemWaitTimeout(sp, TIME_INFINITE) Performs a wait operation on a semaphore. #define chSemWaitS(sp) chSemWaitTimeoutS(sp, TIME_INFINITE) Performs a wait operation on a semaphore. #define chSemFastWaitI(sp) ((sp)->cnt--) Decreases the semaphore counter. #define chSemFastSignall(sp) ((sp)->cnt++) Increases the semaphore counter. #define chSemGetCounterl(sp) ((sp)->cnt) Returns the semaphore counter current value. #define chVTGetSystemTimeX() (nil.systime) Current system time. • #define chVTTimeElapsedSinceX(start) chTimeDiffX((start), chVTGetSystemTimeX()) Returns the elapsed time since the specified start time.

#define chTimeAddX(systime, interval) ((systime_t)(systime) + (systime_t)(interval))

Adds an interval to a system time returning a system time.

#define chTimeDiffX(start, end) ((sysinterval_t)((systime_t)((systime_t)(end) - (systime_t)(start))))

Subtracts two system times returning an interval.

#define chTimeIsInRangeX(time, start, end)

Checks if the specified time is within the specified time range.

#define chDbgCheck(c)

Function parameters check.

#define chDbgAssert(c, r)

Condition assertion.

Typedefs

typedef uint32_t systime_t

Type of system time.

• typedef uint32_t sysinterval_t

Type of time interval.

typedef uint64_t time_conv_t

Type of time conversion variable.

typedef struct nil thread thread t

Type of a structure representing a thread.

typedef struct nil_threads_queue threads_queue_t

Type of a queue of threads.

· typedef threads_queue_t semaphore_t

Type of a structure representing a semaphore.

typedef void(* tfunc_t) (void *p)

Thread function.

• typedef struct nil_thread_cfg thread_config_t

Type of a structure representing a thread static configuration.

typedef thread_t * thread_reference_t

Type of a thread reference.

· typedef struct nil_system nil_system_t

Type of a structure representing the system.

Functions

void chSysInit (void)

Initializes the kernel.

void chSysHalt (const char *reason)

Halts the system.

void chSysTimerHandlerI (void)

Time management handler.

void chSysUnconditionalLock (void)

Unconditionally enters the kernel lock state.

· void chSysUnconditionalUnlock (void)

Unconditionally leaves the kernel lock state.

syssts_t chSysGetStatusAndLockX (void)

Returns the execution status and enters a critical zone.

bool chSyslsCounterWithinX (rtcnt_t cnt, rtcnt_t start, rtcnt_t end)

Realtime window test.

void chSysPolledDelayX (rtcnt_t cycles)

Polled delay.

void chSysRestoreStatusX (syssts_t sts)

Restores the specified execution status and leaves a critical zone.

thread t * chSchReadyl (thread t *tp, msg t msg)

Makes the specified thread ready for execution.

bool chSchlsPreemptionRequired (void)

Evaluates if preemption is required.

void chSchDoReschedule (void)

Switches to the first thread on the runnable queue.

void chSchRescheduleS (void)

Reschedules if needed.

• msg_t chSchGoSleepTimeoutS (tstate_t newstate, sysinterval_t timeout)

Puts the current thread to sleep into the specified state with timeout specification.

msg_t chThdSuspendTimeoutS (thread_reference_t *trp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Sends the current thread sleeping and sets a reference variable.

void chThdResumeI (thread_reference_t *trp, msg_t msg)

Wakes up a thread waiting on a thread reference object.

void chThdSleep (sysinterval_t timeout)

Suspends the invoking thread for the specified time.

void chThdSleepUntil (systime_t abstime)

Suspends the invoking thread until the system time arrives to the specified value.

• msg_t chThdEnqueueTimeoutS (threads_queue_t *tqp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Enqueues the caller thread on a threads queue object.

void chThdDoDequeueNextl (threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up one thread from the threads queue object.

void chThdDequeueNextl (threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up one thread from the threads queue object, if any.

void chThdDequeueAllI (threads_queue_t *tqp, msg_t msg)

Dequeues and wakes up all threads from the threads queue object.

• msg_t chSemWaitTimeout (semaphore_t *sp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore with timeout specification.

msg_t chSemWaitTimeoutS (semaphore_t *sp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Performs a wait operation on a semaphore with timeout specification.

void chSemSignal (semaphore_t *sp)

Performs a signal operation on a semaphore.

void chSemSignall (semaphore_t *sp)

Performs a signal operation on a semaphore.

void chSemReset (semaphore_t *sp, cnt_t n)

Performs a reset operation on the semaphore.

void chSemResetI (semaphore_t *sp, cnt_t n)

Performs a reset operation on the semaphore.

void chEvtSignal (thread_t *tp, eventmask_t mask)

Adds a set of event flags directly to the specified thread_t.

void chEvtSignall (thread_t *tp, eventmask_t mask)

Adds a set of event flags directly to the specified thread_t.

eventmask_t chEvtWaitAnyTimeout (eventmask_t mask, sysinterval_t timeout)

Waits for any of the specified events.

8.2.1 Detailed Description

Nil RTOS main header file.

This header includes all the required kernel headers so it is the only header you usually need to include in your application.

8.3 chbsem.h File Reference

Binary semaphores structures and macros.

Data Structures

· struct ch_binary_semaphore

Binary semaphore type.

Macros

- #define _BSEMAPHORE_DATA(name, taken) {_SEMAPHORE_DATA(name.sem, ((taken) ? 0 : 1))}
 Data part of a static semaphore initializer.
- #define BSEMAPHORE_DECL(name, taken) binary_semaphore_t name = _BSEMAPHORE_DATA(name, taken)

Static semaphore initializer.

Typedefs

typedef struct ch_binary_semaphore binary_semaphore_t
 Binary semaphore type.

Functions

• static void chBSemObjectInit (binary_semaphore_t *bsp, bool taken)

Initializes a binary semaphore.

static msg_t chBSemWait (binary_semaphore_t *bsp)

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

• static msg_t chBSemWaitS (binary_semaphore_t *bsp)

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

• static msg_t chBSemWaitTimeoutS (binary_semaphore_t *bsp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

• static msg_t chBSemWaitTimeout (binary_semaphore_t *bsp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Wait operation on the binary semaphore.

static void chBSemResetI (binary semaphore t *bsp, bool taken)

Reset operation on the binary semaphore.

static void chBSemReset (binary_semaphore_t *bsp, bool taken)

Reset operation on the binary semaphore.

static void chBSemSignall (binary semaphore t *bsp)

Performs a signal operation on a binary semaphore.

static void chBSemSignal (binary_semaphore_t *bsp)

Performs a signal operation on a binary semaphore.

static bool chBSemGetStateI (const binary_semaphore_t *bsp)

Returns the binary semaphore current state.

8.3.1 Detailed Description

Binary semaphores structures and macros.

8.4 chconf.h File Reference

Configuration file template.

Macros

Kernel parameters and options

#define CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS 3
 Number of user threads in the application.

System timer settings

• #define CH CFG ST RESOLUTION 32

System time counter resolution.

• #define CH CFG ST FREQUENCY 1000

System tick frequency.

• #define CH CFG ST TIMEDELTA 0

Time delta constant for the tick-less mode.

Subsystem options

• #define CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Semaphores APIs.

#define CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES FALSE

Mutexes APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS TRUE

Events Flags APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES TRUE

Mailboxes APIs.

#define CH CFG USE MEMCORE TRUE

Core Memory Manager APIs.

• #define CH_CFG_USE_HEAP TRUE

Heap Allocator APIs.

#define CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS TRUE

Memory Pools Allocator APIs.

#define CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS TRUE

Objects FIFOs APIs.

#define CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE 0

Managed RAM size.

Objects factory options

• #define CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY TRUE

Objects Factory APIs.

#define CH CFG FACTORY MAX NAMES LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS TRUE

Enables factory for generic buffers.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

#define CH CFG FACTORY MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

#define CH CFG FACTORY OBJ FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

Debug options

• #define CH_DBG_STATISTICS FALSE

Debug option, kernel statistics.

• #define CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK TRUE

Debug option, system state check.

#define CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS TRUE

Debug option, parameters checks.

#define CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS TRUE

System assertions.

• #define CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK TRUE

Stack check.

Kernel hooks

• #define CH CFG SYSTEM INIT HOOK()

System initialization hook.

• #define CH CFG THREAD EXT FIELDS /* Add threads custom fields here.*/

Threads descriptor structure extension.

#define CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK(tr)

Threads initialization hook.

```
    #define CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK()
        Idle thread enter hook.
    #define CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK()
        Idle thread leave hook.
    #define CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK(reason)
        System halt hook.
```

8.4.1 Detailed Description

Configuration file template.

A copy of this file must be placed in each project directory, it contains the application specific kernel settings.

8.5 chfactory.c File Reference

ChibiOS objects factory and registry code.

```
#include <string.h>
#include "ch.h"
```

Functions

void factory init (void)

Initializes the objects factory.

• registered_object_t * chFactoryRegisterObject (const char *name, void *objp)

Registers a generic object.

registered_object_t * chFactoryFindObject (const char *name)

Retrieves a registered object.

registered_object_t * chFactoryFindObjectByPointer (void *objp)

Retrieves a registered object by pointer.

void chFactoryReleaseObject (registered_object_t *rop)

Releases a registered object.

dyn_buffer_t * chFactoryCreateBuffer (const char *name, size_t size)

Creates a generic dynamic buffer object.

dyn_buffer_t * chFactoryFindBuffer (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic buffer object.

void chFactoryReleaseBuffer (dyn_buffer_t *dbp)

Releases a dynamic buffer object.

• dyn_semaphore_t * chFactoryCreateSemaphore (const char *name, cnt_t n)

Creates a dynamic semaphore object.

dyn_semaphore_t * chFactoryFindSemaphore (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic semaphore object.

void chFactoryReleaseSemaphore (dyn_semaphore_t *dsp)

Releases a dynamic semaphore object.

dyn_mailbox_t * chFactoryCreateMailbox (const char *name, size_t n)

Creates a dynamic mailbox object.

dyn_mailbox_t * chFactoryFindMailbox (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic mailbox object.

void chFactoryReleaseMailbox (dyn_mailbox_t *dmp)

Releases a dynamic mailbox object.

dyn_objects_fifo_t * chFactoryCreateObjectsFIFO (const char *name, size_t objsize, size_t objn, unsigned objalign)

Creates a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

dyn_objects_fifo_t * chFactoryFindObjectsFIFO (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

void chFactoryReleaseObjectsFIFO (dyn_objects_fifo_t *dofp)

Releases a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

Variables

· objects_factory_t ch_factory

Factory object static instance.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

ChibiOS objects factory and registry code.

8.6 chfactory.h File Reference

ChibiOS objects factory structures and macros.

Data Structures

· struct ch dyn element

Type of a dynamic object list element.

struct ch_dyn_list

Type of a dynamic object list.

struct ch_registered_static_object

Type of a registered object.

struct ch_dyn_object

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

struct ch_dyn_semaphore

Type of a dynamic semaphore.

struct ch_dyn_mailbox

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

• struct ch_dyn_objects_fifo

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

· struct ch_objects_factory

Type of the factory main object.

Macros

• #define CH CFG FACTORY MAX NAMES LENGTH 8

Maximum length for object names.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY TRUE

Enables the registry of generic objects.

• #define CH CFG FACTORY GENERIC BUFFERS TRUE

Enables factory for generic buffers.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES TRUE

Enables factory for semaphores.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES TRUE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

• #define CH CFG FACTORY OBJ FIFOS TRUE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

#define CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES FALSE

Enables factory for semaphores.

#define CH CFG FACTORY MAILBOXES FALSE

Enables factory for mailboxes.

• #define CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS FALSE

Enables factory for objects FIFOs.

Typedefs

• typedef struct ch_dyn_element dyn_element_t

Type of a dynamic object list element.

typedef struct ch_dyn_list dyn_list_t

Type of a dynamic object list.

• typedef struct ch_registered_static_object registered_object_t

Type of a registered object.

typedef struct ch_dyn_object dyn_buffer_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

typedef struct ch_dyn_semaphore dyn_semaphore_t

Type of a dynamic semaphore.

typedef struct ch_dyn_mailbox dyn_mailbox_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

typedef struct ch_dyn_objects_fifo dyn_objects_fifo_t

Type of a dynamic buffer object.

· typedef struct ch_objects_factory objects_factory_t

Type of the factory main object.

Functions

· void factory init (void)

Initializes the objects factory.

• registered_object_t * chFactoryRegisterObject (const char *name, void *objp)

Registers a generic object.

registered_object_t * chFactoryFindObject (const char *name)

Retrieves a registered object.

registered_object_t * chFactoryFindObjectByPointer (void *objp)

Retrieves a registered object by pointer.

void chFactoryReleaseObject (registered object t *rop)

Releases a registered object.

dyn buffer t * chFactoryCreateBuffer (const char *name, size t size)

Creates a generic dynamic buffer object.

dyn_buffer_t * chFactoryFindBuffer (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic buffer object.

void chFactoryReleaseBuffer (dyn_buffer_t *dbp)

Releases a dynamic buffer object.

dyn_semaphore_t * chFactoryCreateSemaphore (const char *name, cnt_t n)

8.7 chfifo.h File Reference 187

Creates a dynamic semaphore object.

dyn_semaphore_t * chFactoryFindSemaphore (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic semaphore object.

void chFactoryReleaseSemaphore (dyn semaphore t *dsp)

Releases a dynamic semaphore object.

dyn_mailbox_t * chFactoryCreateMailbox (const char *name, size_t n)

Creates a dynamic mailbox object.

dyn mailbox t * chFactoryFindMailbox (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic mailbox object.

void chFactoryReleaseMailbox (dyn_mailbox_t *dmp)

Releases a dynamic mailbox object.

dyn_objects_fifo_t * chFactoryCreateObjectsFIFO (const char *name, size_t objsize, size_t objn, unsigned objalign)

Creates a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

dyn_objects_fifo_t * chFactoryFindObjectsFIFO (const char *name)

Retrieves a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

void chFactoryReleaseObjectsFIFO (dyn_objects_fifo_t *dofp)

Releases a dynamic "objects FIFO" object.

• static dyn element t * chFactoryDuplicateReference (dyn element t *dep)

Duplicates an object reference.

static void * chFactoryGetObject (registered_object_t *rop)

Returns the pointer to the inner registered object.

static size_t chFactoryGetBufferSize (dyn_buffer_t *dbp)

Returns the size of a generic dynamic buffer object.

static uint8 t * chFactoryGetBuffer (dyn buffer t *dbp)

Returns the pointer to the inner buffer.

static semaphore_t * chFactoryGetSemaphore (dyn_semaphore_t *dsp)

Returns the pointer to the inner semaphore.

static mailbox t * chFactoryGetMailbox (dyn mailbox t *dmp)

Returns the pointer to the inner mailbox.

static objects_fifo_t * chFactoryGetObjectsFIFO (dyn_objects_fifo_t *dofp)

Returns the pointer to the inner objects FIFO.

8.6.1 Detailed Description

ChibiOS objects factory structures and macros.

8.7 chfifo.h File Reference

Objects FIFO structures and macros.

Data Structures

· struct ch objects fifo

Type of an objects FIFO.

Typedefs

typedef struct ch_objects_fifo objects_fifo_t

Type of an objects FIFO.

Functions

 static void chFifoObjectInit (objects_fifo_t *ofp, size_t objsize, size_t objn, unsigned objalign, void *objbuf, msg_t *msgbuf)

Initializes a FIFO object.

static void * chFifoTakeObjectI (objects_fifo_t *ofp)

Allocates a free object.

static void * chFifoTakeObjectTimeoutS (objects fifo t *ofp, sysinterval t timeout)

Allocates a free object.

static void * chFifoTakeObjectTimeout (objects_fifo_t *ofp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates a free object.

static void chFifoReturnObjectI (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)

Releases a fetched object.

static void chFifoReturnObject (objects fifo t *ofp, void *objp)

Releases a fetched object.

static void chFifoSendObjectI (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)

Posts an object.

static void chFifoSendObjectS (objects fifo t *ofp, void *objp)

Posts an object.

static void chFifoSendObject (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void *objp)

Posts an object.

static msg_t chFifoReceiveObjectI (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void **objpp)

Fetches an object.

• static msg_t chFifoReceiveObjectTimeoutS (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void **objpp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Fetches an object.

• static msg_t chFifoReceiveObjectTimeout (objects_fifo_t *ofp, void **objpp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Fetches an object.

8.7.1 Detailed Description

Objects FIFO structures and macros.

This module implements a generic FIFO queue of objects by coupling a Guarded Memory Pool (for objects storage) and a MailBox.

On the sender side free objects are taken from the pool, filled and then sent to the receiver, on the receiver side objects are fetched, used and then returned to the pool. Operations defined for object FIFOs:

- Take: An object is taken from the pool of the free objects, can be blocking.
- Return: An object is returned to the pool of the free objects, it is guaranteed to be non-blocking.
- Send: An object is sent through the mailbox, it is guaranteed to be non-blocking
- Receive: An object is received from the mailbox, can be blocking.

8.8 chheap.c File Reference

Heaps code.

```
#include "ch.h"
```

Functions

void <u>heap_init</u> (void)

Initializes the default heap.

void chHeapObjectInit (memory_heap_t *heapp, void *buf, size_t size)

Initializes a memory heap from a static memory area.

void * chHeapAllocAligned (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t size, unsigned align)

Allocates a block of memory from the heap by using the first-fit algorithm.

void chHeapFree (void *p)

Frees a previously allocated memory block.

• size_t chHeapStatus (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t *totalp, size_t *largestp)

Reports the heap status.

Variables

static memory_heap_t default_heap

Default heap descriptor.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

Heaps code.

8.9 chheap.h File Reference

Heaps macros and structures.

Data Structures

• union heap_header

Memory heap block header.

struct memory_heap

Structure describing a memory heap.

Macros

#define CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT 8U

Minimum alignment used for heap.

• #define CH_HEAP_AREA(name, size)

Allocation of an aligned static heap buffer.

Typedefs

typedef struct memory_heap memory_heap_t

Type of a memory heap.

• typedef union heap_header heap_header_t

Type of a memory heap header.

Functions

void heap init (void)

Initializes the default heap.

void chHeapObjectInit (memory_heap_t *heapp, void *buf, size_t size)

Initializes a memory heap from a static memory area.

void * chHeapAllocAligned (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t size, unsigned align)

Allocates a block of memory from the heap by using the first-fit algorithm.

void chHeapFree (void *p)

Frees a previously allocated memory block.

• size_t chHeapStatus (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t *totalp, size_t *largestp)

Reports the heap status.

static void * chHeapAlloc (memory_heap_t *heapp, size_t size)

Allocates a block of memory from the heap by using the first-fit algorithm.

static size t chHeapGetSize (const void *p)

Returns the size of an allocated block.

8.9.1 Detailed Description

Heaps macros and structures.

8.10 chmboxes.c File Reference

```
Mailboxes code.
```

```
#include "ch.h"
```

Functions

void chMBObjectInit (mailbox t *mbp, msg t *buf, size t n)

Initializes a mailbox_t object.

void chMBReset (mailbox_t *mbp)

Resets a mailbox_t object.

void chMBResetI (mailbox_t *mbp)

Resets a mailbox_t object.

msg_t chMBPostTimeout (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostTimeoutS (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostI (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostAheadTimeout (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

• msg_tchMBPostAheadTimeoutS (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostAheadl (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

• msg_t chMBFetchTimeout (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t *msgp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

```
\bullet \  \  \, msg\_t \ chMBFetchTimeoutS \ (mailbox\_t \ *mbp, \ msg\_t \ *msgp, \ sysinterval\_t \ timeout)\\
```

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

msg t chMBFetchI (mailbox t *mbp, msg t *msgp)

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

8.10.1 Detailed Description

Mailboxes code.

8.11 chmboxes.h File Reference

Mailboxes macros and structures.

Data Structures

· struct mailbox t

Structure representing a mailbox object.

Macros

• #define _MAILBOX_DATA(name, buffer, size)

Data part of a static mailbox initializer.

Functions

```
    void chMBObjectInit (mailbox t *mbp, msg t *buf, size t n)
```

Initializes a mailbox_t object.

void chMBReset (mailbox_t *mbp)

Resets a mailbox_t object.

void chMBResetI (mailbox_t *mbp)

Resets a mailbox_t object.

msg_t chMBPostTimeout (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostTimeoutS (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

• msg_t chMBPostl (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg)

Posts a message into a mailbox.

• msg_tchMBPostAheadTimeout (mailbox_t*mbp, msg_tmsg, sysinterval_ttimeout)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostAheadTimeoutS (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg, sysinterval_t timeout)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBPostAheadl (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t msg)

Posts an high priority message into a mailbox.

msg_t chMBFetchTimeout (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t *msgp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

msg_t chMBFetchTimeoutS (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t *msgp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

```
    msg_t chMBFetchI (mailbox_t *mbp, msg_t *msgp)
```

Retrieves a message from a mailbox.

static size t chMBGetSizeI (const mailbox t *mbp)

Returns the mailbox buffer size as number of messages.

static size_t chMBGetUsedCountI (const mailbox_t *mbp)

Returns the number of used message slots into a mailbox.

static size_t chMBGetFreeCountl (const mailbox_t *mbp)

Returns the number of free message slots into a mailbox.

static msg_t chMBPeekl (const mailbox_t *mbp)

Returns the next message in the queue without removing it.

static void chMBResumeX (mailbox_t *mbp)

Terminates the reset state.

8.11.1 Detailed Description

Mailboxes macros and structures.

8.12 chmemcore.c File Reference

Core memory manager code.

```
#include "ch.h"
```

Functions

void _core_init (void)

Low level memory manager initialization.

void * chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffsetI (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Allocates a memory block.

void * chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffset (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Allocates a memory block.

size_t chCoreGetStatusX (void)

Core memory status.

Variables

memcore_t ch_memcore

Memory core descriptor.

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Core memory manager code.

8.13 chmemcore.h File Reference

Core memory manager macros and structures.

Data Structures

· struct memcore_t

Type of memory core object.

Macros

• #define CH CFG MEMCORE SIZE 0

Managed RAM size.

Typedefs

```
• typedef void *(* memgetfunc_t) (size_t size, unsigned align)
```

Memory get function.

• typedef void *(* memgetfunc2_t) (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Enhanced memory get function.

Functions

void _core_init (void)

Low level memory manager initialization.

• void * chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffsetI (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Allocates a memory block.

void * chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffset (size_t size, unsigned align, size_t offset)

Allocates a memory block.

size_t chCoreGetStatusX (void)

Core memory status.

• static void * chCoreAllocAlignedI (size_t size, unsigned align)

Allocates a memory block.

• static void * chCoreAllocAligned (size_t size, unsigned align)

Allocates a memory block.

static void * chCoreAllocl (size_t size)

Allocates a memory block.

static void * chCoreAlloc (size_t size)

Allocates a memory block.

8.13.1 Detailed Description

Core memory manager macros and structures.

8.14 chmempools.c File Reference

Memory Pools code.

```
#include "ch.h"
```

Functions

void chPoolObjectInitAligned (memory_pool_t *mp, size_t size, unsigned align, memgetfunc_t provider)
 Initializes an empty memory pool.

void chPoolLoadArray (memory_pool_t *mp, void *p, size_t n)

Loads a memory pool with an array of static objects.

void * chPoolAllocI (memory_pool_t *mp)

Allocates an object from a memory pool.

void * chPoolAlloc (memory_pool_t *mp)

Allocates an object from a memory pool.

void chPoolFreeI (memory_pool_t *mp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a memory pool.

void chPoolFree (memory_pool_t *mp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a memory pool.

void chGuardedPoolObjectInitAligned (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, size_t size, unsigned align)
 Initializes an empty guarded memory pool.

• void chGuardedPoolLoadArray (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *p, size_t n)

Loads a guarded memory pool with an array of static objects.

void * chGuardedPoolAllocTimeoutS (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

• void * chGuardedPoolAllocTimeout (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

void chGuardedPoolFreel (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a guarded memory pool.

• void chGuardedPoolFree (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a guarded memory pool.

8.14.1 Detailed Description

Memory Pools code.

8.15 chmempools.h File Reference

Memory Pools macros and structures.

Data Structures

struct pool_header

Memory pool free object header.

struct memory_pool_t

Memory pool descriptor.

· struct guarded memory pool t

Guarded memory pool descriptor.

Macros

• #define _MEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align, provider) {NULL, size, align, provider}

Data part of a static memory pool initializer.

Static memory pool initializer.

• #define GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL DATA(name, size, align)

Data part of a static guarded memory pool initializer.

• #define GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL(name, size, align) guarded_memory_pool_t name = _GUARD ← EDMEMORYPOOL_DATA(name, size, align)

Static guarded memory pool initializer.

Functions

- void chPoolObjectInitAligned (memory_pool_t *mp, size_t size, unsigned align, memgetfunc_t provider)
 Initializes an empty memory pool.
- void chPoolLoadArray (memory_pool_t *mp, void *p, size_t n)

Loads a memory pool with an array of static objects.

void * chPoolAllocI (memory pool t *mp)

Allocates an object from a memory pool.

void * chPoolAlloc (memory_pool_t *mp)

Allocates an object from a memory pool.

void chPoolFreel (memory pool t *mp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a memory pool.

void chPoolFree (memory_pool_t *mp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a memory pool.

void chGuardedPoolObjectInitAligned (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, size_t size, unsigned align)

Initializes an empty guarded memory pool.

• void chGuardedPoolLoadArray (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *p, size_t n)

Loads a guarded memory pool with an array of static objects.

void * chGuardedPoolAllocTimeoutS (guarded memory pool t *gmp, sysinterval t timeout)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

void * chGuardedPoolAllocTimeout (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, sysinterval_t timeout)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

• void chGuardedPoolFreel (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a guarded memory pool.

void chGuardedPoolFree (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Releases an object into a guarded memory pool.

static void chPoolObjectInit (memory_pool_t *mp, size_t size, memgetfunc_t provider)

Initializes an empty memory pool.

static void chPoolAdd (memory_pool_t *mp, void *objp)

Adds an object to a memory pool.

static void chPoolAddl (memory_pool_t *mp, void *objp)

Adds an object to a memory pool.

static void chGuardedPoolObjectInit (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, size_t size)

Initializes an empty guarded memory pool.

static void chGuardedPoolAdd (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Adds an object to a guarded memory pool.

static void chGuardedPoolAddl (guarded_memory_pool_t *gmp, void *objp)

Adds an object to a guarded memory pool.

static void * chGuardedPoolAllocl (guarded memory pool t *gmp)

Allocates an object from a guarded memory pool.

8.15.1 Detailed Description

Memory Pools macros and structures.

Index

_BSEMAPHORE_DATA	CH_STRINGIFY, 28
Binary_semaphores, 128	_dbg_check_disable, 48
_CHIBIOS_NIL_	_dbg_check_enable, 49
API, 26	_dbg_check_enter_isr, 51
_GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DATA	_dbg_check_leave_isr, 51
Pools, 113	dbg_check_lock, 49
_MAILBOX_DATA	dbg_check_lock_from_isr, 50
Mailboxes, 90	_dbg_check_suspend, 48
_MEMORYPOOL_DATA	_dbg_check_unlock, 50
Pools, 112	_dbg_check_unlock_from_isr, 50
_SEMAPHORE_DATA	ALL EVENTS, 27
API, 36	CH CFG FACTORY GENERIC BUFFERS, 28
_THREADS_QUEUE_DATA	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES, 28
API, 36	CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH, 28
_THREADS_QUEUE_DECL	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS, 28
API, 36	CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY, 28
CH_STRINGIFY	CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 28
API, 28	CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 27
core init	CH_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER, 32
Memcore, 105	CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE, 32
_dbg_check_disable	CH IRQ HANDLER, 32
API, 48	
_dbg_check_enable	CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_REIORITY, 31
API, 49	CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY, 31
_dbg_check_enter_isr	CH_IRQ_PROLOGUE, 31
API, 51	CH_KERNEL_MAJOR, 26
_dbg_check_leave_isr	CH_KERNEL_MINOR, 26
API, 51	CH_KERNEL_PATCH, 26
_dbg_check_lock	CH_KERNEL_STABLE, 26
API, 49	CH_KERNEL_VERSION, 26
_dbg_check_lock_from_isr	chDbgAssert, 46
API, 50	chDbgCheck, 46
_dbg_check_suspend	chDbgCheckClassI, 52
API, 48	chDbgCheckClassS, 52
_dbg_check_unlock	chEvtSignal, 66
API, 50	chEvtSignall, 67
_dbg_check_unlock_from_isr	chEvtWaitAnyTimeout, 68
API, 50	chSchDoReschedule, 57
factory init	chSchGoSleepTimeoutS, 58
Objects factory, 73	chSchIsPreemptionRequired, 57
_heap_init	chSchIsRescRequiredI, 39
Heaps, 85	chSchReadyl, 56
•	chSchRescheduleS, 57
ALL_EVENTS	chSemFastSignall, 43
API, 27	chSemFastWaitI, 43
API, 19	chSemGetCounterI, 44
_CHIBIOS_NIL_, 26	chSemObjectInit, 42
_SEMAPHORE_DATA, 36	chSemReset, 65
_THREADS_QUEUE_DATA, 36	chSemResetl, 66
_THREADS_QUEUE_DECL, 36	chSemSignal, 64

chSemSignall, 64		nil_system_t, 48
chSemWait, 42		SEMAPHORE_DECL, 36
chSemWaitTimeout, 62		semaphore t, 48
		sysinterval_t, 47
chSemWaitTimeoutS, 63		· —
chSemWaitS, 43		systime_t, 47
chSysDisable, 37		THD_FUNCTION, 31
chSysEnable, 38		THD_IDLE_BASE, 28
chSysGetRealtimeCounterX, 37		THD_TABLE_BEGIN, 28
chSysGetStatusAndLockX, 54		THD_TABLE_ENTRY, 28
chSysHalt, 53		THD_TABLE_END, 29
chSysInit, 52		THD WORKING AREA SIZE, 30
chSysIsCounterWithinX, 55		THD_WORKING_AREA, 30
chSysLock, 38		TIME_I2MS, 35
•		TIME_I2US, 35
chSysLockFromISR, 38		TIME_I2SS, 34
chSysPolledDelayX, 56		TIME_IMMEDIATE, 26
chSysRestoreStatusX, 55		
chSysSuspend, 37		TIME_INFINITE, 27
chSysTimerHandlerI, 53		TIME_MAX_INTERVAL, 27
chSysUnconditionalLock, 54		TIME_MAX_SYSTIME, 27
chSysUnconditionalUnlock, 54		TIME_MS2I, 33
chSysUnlock, 38		TIME_S2I, 32
chSysUnlockFromISR, 39		TIME_US2I, 33
chThdDequeueAllI, 62		tfunc_t, 48
chThdDequeueNextl, 61		thread_config_t, 48
chThdDoDequeueNextl, 61		thread_reference_t, 48
chThdEnqueueTimeoutS, 60		thread_t, 47
chThdGetSelfX, 40		threads_queue_t, 47
chThdQueuelsEmptyl, 42		time_conv_t, 47
chThdQueueObjectInit, 41	aligr	1
-	_	memory_pool_t, 164
chThdResumeI, 59	arg	7 _1 /
chThdSleep, 60	3	nil_thread_cfg, 170
chThdSleepMicroseconds, 40		
chThdSleepMilliseconds, 40	BSE	MAPHORE DECL
chThdSleepSeconds, 40		Binary_semaphores, 128
chThdSleepUntil, 60	bina	ry_semaphore_t
chThdSleepUntilS, 41	Diria	Binary_semaphores, 128
chThdSleepS, 41	Rina	ary_semaphores, 127
chThdSuspendTimeoutS, 58	Diric	_BSEMAPHORE_DATA, 128
chTimeAddX, 45		BSEMAPHORE_DECL, 128
chTimeDiffX, 45		
chTimelsInRangeX, 45		binary_semaphore_t, 128
chVTGetSystemTimeX, 44		chBSemGetStatel, 134
chVTTimeElapsedSinceX, 44		chBSemObjectInit, 128
EVENT MASK, 27		chBSemReset, 132
MEM ALIGN MASK, 29		chBSemResetl, 131
MEM_ALIGN_NEXT, 29		chBSemSignal, 133
MEM ALIGN PREV, 29		chBSemSignall, 133
		chBSemWait, 129
MEM_IS_ALIGNED, 29		chBSemWaitTimeout, 130
MEM_IS_VALID_ALIGNMENT, 30		chBSemWaitTimeoutS, 130
MSG_OK, 26		chBSemWaitS, 129
MSG_RESET, 26	buf_	list
MSG_TIMEOUT, 26		ch_objects_factory, 154
NIL_STATE_READY, 27	buffe	_ · · _ ·
NIL_STATE_SLEEPING, 27		ch_dyn_object, 150
NIL_STATE_SUSP, 27		mailbox t, 160
NIL_STATE_WTOREVT, 27		
NIL STATE WTQUEUE, 27	СН	CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS
nil, 68		API, 28
•		· =

	Configuration, 16	CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES
	Objects_factory, 71	Configuration, 14
CH_	CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES	CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS
	API, 28	Configuration, 15
	Configuration, 16	CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES
	Objects_factory, 72	Configuration, 14
CH_	CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH	CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS
	API, 28	Configuration, 17
	Configuration, 16	CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS
	Objects_factory, 71	Configuration, 16
CH_	CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS	CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK
	API, 28	Configuration, 17
	Configuration, 16	CH_DBG_STATISTICS
	Objects_factory, 72	Configuration, 16
СН	CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY	CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK
	API, 28	Configuration, 16
	Configuration, 16	CH_FAST_IRQ_HANDLER
	Objects_factory, 71	API, 32
СН	CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES	CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT
U	API, 28	Heaps, 85
	Configuration, 16	CH_HEAP_AREA
	Objects_factory, 72	Heaps, 85
СН	CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK	CH_IRQ_EPILOGUE
011_	Configuration, 17	API, 32
\cap	Comiguration, 17 CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK	CH_IRQ_HANDLER
СП_	Configuration, 18	
CLI	-	API, 32
CH_	CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE	CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_KERNEL_PRIORITY
	Configuration, 15	API, 31
011	Memcore, 105	CH_IRQ_IS_VALID_PRIORITY
CH_	CFG_NUM_THREADS	API, 31
	Configuration, 13	CH_IRQ_PROLOGUE
CH_	CFG_ST_FREQUENCY	API, 31
	Configuration, 13	CH_KERNEL_MAJOR
CH_	CFG_ST_RESOLUTION	API, 26
	Configuration, 13	CH_KERNEL_MINOR
CH_	CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA	API, 26
	Configuration, 14	CH_KERNEL_PATCH
CH_	CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK	API, 26
	Configuration, 18	CH_KERNEL_STABLE
CH_	CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK	API, 26
	Configuration, 17	CH_KERNEL_VERSION
CH_	CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS	API, 26
	Configuration, 17	ch.c, 173
CH_	CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK	ch.h, 175
	Configuration, 17	ch_binary_semaphore, 145
СН	CFG_USE_EVENTS	ch_dyn_element, 146
_	Configuration, 14	next, 147
СН	CFG_USE_FACTORY	refs, 147
	API, 27	ch_dyn_list, 147
	Configuration, 15	ch_dyn_mailbox, 148
СН	CFG_USE_HEAP	element, 149
O	Configuration, 15	mbx, 149
СН	CFG_USE_MAILBOXES	msgbuf, 149
O1 I_	Configuration, 14	ch_dyn_object, 149
СП	Configuration, 14 CFG_USE_MEMCORE	buffer, 150
OI1_	Configuration, 15	element, 150
CLI	-	
UH_	CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS	ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 150
	Configuration, 15	element, 151

fifo, 151	chDbgAssert
msgbuf, 152	API, 46
ch_dyn_semaphore, 152	chDbgCheck
element, 153	API, 46
sem, 153	chDbgCheckClassI
ch_factory	API, <mark>52</mark>
Objects_factory, 83	chDbgCheckClassS
ch_memcore	API, 52
Memcore, 110	chEvtSignal
ch_objects_factory, 153	API, 66
buf_list, 154	chEvtSignall
fifo_list, 154	API, 67
mbx_list, 154	chEvtWaitAnyTimeout
mtx, 154	API, 68
obj_list, 154	chFactoryCreateBuffer
obj_pool, 154	Objects_factory, 75
sem_list, 154	chFactoryCreateMailbox
sem_pool, 154	Objects_factory, 78
ch_objects_fifo, 155	chFactoryCreateObjectsFIFO
free, 156	Objects_factory, 79
mbx, 156	chFactoryCreateSemaphore
ch_registered_static_object, 156	Objects_factory, 76
element, 157	chFactoryDuplicateReference
objp, 157	Objects_factory, 81
chBSemGetStatel	chFactoryFindBuffer
Binary_semaphores, 134	Objects_factory, 76
chBSemObjectInit	chFactoryFindMailbox
Binary_semaphores, 128	Objects_factory, 78
chBSemReset	chFactoryFindObject
Binary_semaphores, 132	Objects_factory, 74
chBSemResetl	chFactoryFindObjectByPointer
Binary_semaphores, 131	Objects_factory, 74
chBSemSignal	chFactoryFindObjectsFIFO
Binary_semaphores, 133	Objects_factory, 80
chBSemSignall	chFactoryFindSemaphore
Binary_semaphores, 133	Objects_factory, 77
chBSemWait	chFactoryGetBuffer
Binary_semaphores, 129	Objects_factory, 82
chBSemWaitTimeout	chFactoryGetBufferSize
Binary_semaphores, 130	Objects_factory, 81
chBSemWaitTimeoutS	chFactoryGetMailbox
Binary_semaphores, 130	Objects_factory, 83
chBSemWaitS	chFactoryGetObject
Binary_semaphores, 129	Objects_factory, 81
chCoreAlloc	chFactoryGetObjectsFIFO
Memcore, 109	Objects_factory, 83
chCoreAllocAligned	chFactoryGetSemaphore
Memcore, 108	Objects_factory, 82
chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffset	chFactoryRegisterObject
Memcore, 106	Objects_factory, 73
chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffsetI	chFactoryReleaseBuffer
Memcore, 105	Objects_factory, 76
chCoreAllocAlignedI	chFactoryReleaseMailbox
Memcore, 107	Objects_factory, 79
chCoreAllocI	chFactoryReleaseObject
Memcore, 108	Objects_factory, 75
chCoreGetStatusX	chFactoryReleaseObjectsFIFO
Memcore, 107	Objects_factory, 80

chFactoryReleaseSemaphore	chMBFetchTimeout
Objects_factory, 77	Mailboxes, 98
chFifoObjectInit	chMBFetchTimeoutS
Objects_fifo, 136	Mailboxes, 99
chFifoReceiveObjectTimeout	chMBFetchI
Objects_fifo, 143	Mailboxes, 100
chFifoReceiveObjectTimeoutS	chMBGetFreeCountI
Objects_fifo, 142	Mailboxes, 101
chFifoReceiveObjectI	chMBGetSizeI
Objects_fifo, 141	Mailboxes, 101
chFifoReturnObject	chMBGetUsedCountI
Objects_fifo, 139	Mailboxes, 101
chFifoReturnObjectI	chMBObjectInit
-	-
Objects_fifo, 138	Mailboxes, 91
chFifoSendObject	chMBPeekl
Objects_fifo, 141	Mailboxes, 102
chFifoSendObjectI	chMBPostAheadTimeout
Objects_fifo, 139	Mailboxes, 95
chFifoSendObjectS	chMBPostAheadTimeoutS
Objects_fifo, 140	Mailboxes, 96
chFifoTakeObjectTimeout	chMBPostAheadl
Objects_fifo, 138	Mailboxes, 97
chFifoTakeObjectTimeoutS	chMBPostTimeout
Objects_fifo, 137	Mailboxes, 92
chFifoTakeObjectI	chMBPostTimeoutS
Objects_fifo, 136	Mailboxes, 93
chGuardedPoolAdd	chMBPostI
Pools, 124	Mailboxes, 94
chGuardedPoolAddI	chMBReset
Pools, 124	Mailboxes, 91
chGuardedPoolAllocTimeout	chMBResetI
Pools, 119	Mailboxes, 92
chGuardedPoolAllocTimeoutS	chMBResumeX
Pools, 118	
	Mailboxes, 102
chGuardedPoolAllocI	chPoolAdd
Pools, 125	Pools, 122
chGuardedPoolFree	chPoolAddl
Pools, 120	Pools, 122
chGuardedPoolFreel	chPoolAlloc
Pools, 120	Pools, 115
chGuardedPoolLoadArray	chPoolAllocI
Pools, 117	Pools, 114
chGuardedPoolObjectInit	chPoolFree
Pools, 123	Pools, 116
chGuardedPoolObjectInitAligned	chPoolFreel
Pools, 117	Pools, 116
chHeapAlloc	chPoolLoadArray
Heaps, 87	Pools, 114
chHeapAllocAligned	chPoolObjectInit
Heaps, 86	Pools, 121
chHeapFree	chPoolObjectInitAligned
Heaps, 87	Pools, 113
chHeapGetSize	chSchDoReschedule
Heaps, 88	API, 57
chHeapObjectInit	chSchGoSleepTimeoutS
Heaps, 86	API, 58
•	
chHeapStatus	chSchIsPreemptionRequired API, 57
Heaps, 87	AL 1, 37

chSchlsRescRequiredl	chSysUnconditionalUnlock
API, 39	API, 54
chSchReadyl	chSysUnlock
API, 56	API, 38
chSchRescheduleS	chSysUnlockFromISR
API, 57	API, 39
chSemFastSignalI	chThdDequeueAllI
API, 43	API, 62
chSemFastWaitI	chThdDequeueNextI
API, 43	API, 61
chSemGetCounterI	chThdDoDequeueNextI
API, 44	API, 61
chSemObjectInit	chThdEnqueueTimeoutS
API, 42	API, 60
chSemReset	chThdGetSelfX
API, 65	API, 40
chSemResetl	chThdQueueIsEmptyI
API, 66	API, 42
chSemSignal	chThdQueueObjectInit
API, 64	API, 41 chThdResumeI
chSemSignall API, 64	API, 59
chSemWait	chThdSleep
API, 42	API, 60
chSemWaitTimeout	chThdSleepMicroseconds
API, 62	API, 40
chSemWaitTimeoutS	chThdSleepMilliseconds
API, 63	API, 40
chSemWaitS	chThdSleepSeconds
API, 43	API, 40
chSysDisable	chThdSleepUntil
API, 37	API, 60
chSysEnable	chThdSleepUntilS
API, 38	API, 41
chSysGetRealtimeCounterX	chThdSleepS
API, 37	API, 41
chSysGetStatusAndLockX	chThdSuspendTimeoutS
API, 54	API, 58
chSysHalt	chTimeAddX
API, 53	API, 45
chSysInit	chTimeDiffX
API, 52	API, 45
chSysIsCounterWithinX	chTimeIsInRangeX
API, 55	API, 45
chSysLock	chVTGetSystemTimeX
API, 38	API, 44
chSysLockFromISR	chVTTimeElapsedSinceX
API, 38	API, 44
chSysPolledDelayX	chbsem.h, 181
API, 56	chconf.h, 182
chSysRestoreStatusX	chfactory.c, 184
API, 55	chfactory.h, 185
chSysSuspend	chfifo.h, 187
API, 37	chheap.c, 188
chSysTimerHandlerI	chheap.h, 189
API, 53	chmboxes.c, 190
chSysUnconditionalLock	chmboxes.h, 191
API, 54	chmemcore.c, 192

chmempools.h, 192 chmempools.h, 193 chmempools.h, 194 cnt mailbox_t, 160 nil_threads_queue, 171 Configuration, 12 CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MALBOXES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MALBOXES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FFOS, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_ST_FRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_ENTER_DES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_ENTER_DES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_ENTER_DES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_ENTER_DES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOORE, 16 CH_CFG_USE_SENER_STATE_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STATE_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_1 Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_1 Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo, 151 cn_dyn_objects_fifo, 151 ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 151 ch_dyn_objects_fifo ch_dyn		
chmempools.h, 194 cnt mailbox_t, 160 nil_threads_queue, 171 Configuration, 12 CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MALBOXES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAN_NAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_THREDLETA, 14 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_FISE_TIMEDLETA, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOPOLS, 16 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOPOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOCS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOCS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16		_
cnt mailbox_t, 160 nil_threads_queue, 171 Configuration, 12 CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MALBOXES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA, 14 CH_CFG_STSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMPHORES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_n_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_p_blects_factory, 73 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_n_delbox_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_element_t Obj		
mailbox 1, 160 nil threads queue, 171 Configuration, 12 CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MALBOXES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EFIOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EFIOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA, 14 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EXENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MALBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_1 Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_nellbox_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_nellbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_nellbox_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_nellbox_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_element_t Objects_facto	•	
nil_threads_queue, 171 Configuration, 12 CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_STEM_HALT_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 16 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 16 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 16 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 16 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 Deap_header_t Heaps, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HE		
Configuration, 12 CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MALLBOXES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_SIT_IREADS, 13 CH_CFG_SIT_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TREDELTA, 14 CH_CFG_ST_TREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_ST_HREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_VENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_		
CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAN_DAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAN_DAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE_15 CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_ST_TREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_JEAPL, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_1 Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_objects_factory, 73 ch_CFG_USE_Sactory, 73 ch_CFG_USE_Sactory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 ch_CFG_USE_SACTION Ch_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_U		
CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAI_BOXES, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_EAVE_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE, 15 CH_CFG_SUM_THREADS, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TREDELTA, 14 CH_CFG_ST_STEMEDLTA, 14 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_LEAVE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MIDIT_SEX_S, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 Ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 endmem memore_t, 161 epmask nil_thread, 169 ewmask nil_thread, 169 ewmask nil_thread, 169 emmask nil_thread, 169 ewmask nil_thread, 169 emmask nil_thread, 169	_	
CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EITS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_EITS, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CM_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 C		
CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE, 15 CH_CFG_ST_REGUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_REGUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_SMUM_THREADS, 13 CH_CFG_SMEMCORE_SIZE, 15 CH_CFG_ST_REGUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_SMUTEVENT, 14 CH_CFG_ST_REGUENCY, 17 CH_CFG_USE_MALLE_OK, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MALLE_OK, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MALLE_OKE, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMOORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_		
CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY, 16 CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 16 CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE, 15 CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREOUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREOUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA, 14 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 nil_system, 166 ewmask nil_thread, 169 ethall fifo ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 151 fifo ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 152 fifo ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 152 fifo ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 156 funcp nil_thread, 169 ewmask nil_thread, 169 emmask nil_thread, 169 emmask nil_thread, 169 eth_dyn_objects_fifo, 151 fifo ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 156 fto ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 150 fth ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 150 fth ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 150 fth ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 151 fifo ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 150 fth ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 150 fth ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 150 fth ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 150 fth ch_objects_factory, 1		- ·
CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_NEMCORE_SIZE, 15 CH_CFG_NEMCORE_SIZE, 15 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_VENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 Ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_lelest_filo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_lelest_filo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_lelest_filo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_lelest_filo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_lelest_filo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_lelest_factory, 72 dyn_lelest_filo_t Objects_factory, 73 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 86 chHeapRolecAligned, 86 chHeapRolecAligned, 86 chHeapRolecAligned, 86 chHeapRolecAligned, 86 chHeapRolecAligned, 86 chHeapPicate, 87 chHea		•
CH_CFG_IDLE_ENTER_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE_15 CH_CFG_SIT_REQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 Ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 dfault_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 Dijects_factory, 73 nil_thread, 169 ch_dcyn_objects_fifo_t free ch_objects_factory, 15 fifo_ iffo_ i		
CH_CFG_IDLE_LEAVE_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE, 15 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_HEAP, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STA		
CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_FRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA, 14 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HINT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STAT		_ ,
CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TRESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 Ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 fifo_list ch_objects_factory, 15 ch_objects_fifo_t ch_objects_fifo_t nil_thread_cfg, 156 funcp nil_thread_cfg, 170 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 14 CH_OFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 ch_objects_fifo_t nil_thread_cfg, 156 funcp nil_thread_cfg, 156 funcp nil_thread_cfg, 170 GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 eheader memory_heap, 162 heap header header memory_heap, 162 heap header heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 Heaps, 84 heap_init, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 86 memory	CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE, 15	fifo
CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_RESOLUTION, 13 CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA, 14 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPRORES, 14 CH_DFG_USE_MEMPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dvn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dvn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dvn_objects_factory, 72 dvn_objects_factory, 72 dvn_objects_factory, 72 dvn_objects_factory, 72 dvn_objects_factory, 73 ch_objects_factory, 154 free ch_objects_fifo, 156 funcp nil_thread_cfg, 170 Ch_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 Ch_Objects_fifo, 156 funcp nil_thread_cfg, 170 Ch_Objects_fifo, 15 Pools, 113 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 sem, 158 header memory_heap, 162 heap header, 158 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap	CH_CFG_NUM_THREADS, 13	ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 151
CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA, 14 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EXT_ONT_15 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread_168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 73 driver ch_CFG_USE_STEM_HALT_HOOK, 17 ch_CFG_USE_CTM, 17 GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 sem, 158 header memory_heap, 162 header memory_heap, 162 header memory_heap, 162 heap header, 159 next, 159 next, 159 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 Heaps, 84 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_COBJECT, 83 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap chHeapClisciatory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85	CH_CFG_ST_FREQUENCY, 13	fifo_list
CH_CFG_SYSTEM_HALT_HOOK, 18 CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_HEAP, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 ch_CFG_USE_MILT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_DEVENTS, 17 GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 sem, 158 header memory_heap, 162 heap header memory_heap, 162 heap header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 Heaps, 84heap_init, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_COBJECTION, 80 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85		ch_objects_factory, 154
CH_CFG_SYSTEM_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CX nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_objects_factory, 73 funcp nil_thread_cfg, 170 GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 sem, 158 GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 sem, 158 header memory_heap, 162 heape header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 chHeapCobjectinit, 86 chHeapCobjectinit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_neader_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 memory_heap_teree_teree_tere	CH_CFG_ST_TIMEDELTA, 14	free
CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_FIELDS, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MIEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MIEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_molycets_fito_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 nil_thread_cfg, 170 GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 sem, 158 Header memory_heap, 162 heap header heap—header, 159 heap_header, 150 heap_header, 150 heap_header, 150 heap_header, 150 heap_header, 150 heap_head		ch_objects_fifo, 156
CH_CFG_THREAD_EXT_INIT_HOOK, 17 CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_HEAP, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_objects_factory, 73 GUARDEDMEMOORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 GUARDEDMEMOORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DECL Pools, 113 GUARDEDMEMORS, 14 Pools, 113 GUARDEDMEMORS FOR MEACT Pools, 113 GUARDEDMEMORS FOR MEACT Pools, 113 GUARDEDMEMORS FOR Meaclemenory Pool_1, 157 Pool, 158 Sem, 159 Sem, 159 Sem, 159 Sem, 159 Neader Meape, 162 header Meape, 162 header Meape, 162 header Meape, 162 header Meape, 162 heap Meap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_		•
CH_CFG_USE_EVENTS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEAP, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx		nil_thread_cfg, 170
CH_CFG_USE_FACTORY, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEAP, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_disc_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_disc_t Objects_factory, 73 dyn_disc_t Objects_factory, 73 pool, 158 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 sem, 158 header memory_heap, 162 heap heaper, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 next, 159 next, 159 next, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 newn, 158 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapCetSize, 88 chHeapObjecthit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85		CHARDEDMEMORYDOOL DECL
CH_CFG_USE_HEAP, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_objects_factory, 73 guarded_memory_pool_t, 157 pool, 158 sem, 158 header header header header header header header header header, 159 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 159 next, 159 next, 159 next, 159 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 Heaps, 84 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapFree, 87 chHeapCbjectInit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85		
CH_CFG_USE_MAILBOXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SMAPHORES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_object		
CH_CFG_USE_MEMCORE, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffe_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_objects		· · · · ·
CH_CFG_USE_MEMPOOLS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 default_heap Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 default_heap, 162 heap heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_header_t heap, 159 next, 159 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapCbjectlnit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85		•
CH_CFG_USE_MUTEXES, 14 CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 73 header memory_heap, 162 heap heap_header, 159 heap_header, 159 next, 159 pages, 159 size, 159 heap_header_t Heaps, 85 Heaps, 84 heap_init, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapCobjectInit, 86 chHeapCobjectInit, 86 chHeapCobjectInit, 86 chHeapCobjectInit, 86 chHeapCobjects_fito_t objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fito_t objects_factory, 73 isr_cnt nil_system, 166		3611, 130
CH_CFG_USE_OBJ_FIFOS, 15 CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 Ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 73 memory_heap, 162 heap heap heape, 159 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 159 heap_header, 158 heap_header, 159 heap_head		header
CH_CFG_USE_SEMAPHORES, 14 CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 Ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_milbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 heap heapen, 159 heap_header, 159 heap_head		memory heap, 162
CH_DBG_ENABLE_ASSERTS, 17 CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_ailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_ficfo_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_ficfo_t Objects_factory, 73 heap_header, 159 heap_hea		• — •
CH_DBG_ENABLE_CHECKS, 16 CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 Ctx nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_list_folion Objects_factory, 73 dyn_list_factory, 7		heap_header, 159
CH_DBG_ENABLE_STACK_CHECK, 17 CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CX nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 heap, 159 next, 15		heap_header, 158
CH_DBG_STATISTICS, 16 CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16 CX nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 mext, 159 pages, 159 heap_header_t heap_header_t Heaps, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 CH_HE		heap, 159
ctx size, 159 nil_thread, 168 current Heaps, 85 current Heaps, 85 dbg_panic_msg Heap_init, 85 ch_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 ch_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 dyn_buffer_t chHeapGetSize, 88 dyn_element_t cheap chHeapStatus, 87 dyn_list_t cheap cheader_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t cheap se dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 dyn_siz_t cheap se chHeapCetSize, 88 chHeapCetSize,		next, 159
nil_thread, 168 current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 heap_header_t Heaps, 88 ChHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapCetSize, 88 chHeapCetSize,	CH_DBG_SYSTEM_STATE_CHECK, 16	pages, 159
current nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 85 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 heaps, 85 Heaps, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapFree, 87 chHeapGetSize, 88 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73	ctx	
nil_system, 166 dbg_panic_msg nil_system, 166 default_heap Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 Heaps, 84 heap_init, 85 CH_HEAP_ALIGNMENT, 85 CH_HEAP_AREA, 85 chHeapAlloc, 87 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapFree, 87 chHeapGetSize, 88 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85	nil_thread, 168	• – –
_heap_init, 85 dbg_panic_msg	current	•
dbg_panic_msg	nil_system, 166	•
nil_system, 166 default_heap	aller acuic acce	_ • _
default_heap		
Heaps, 88 dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 chHeapCatsize, 88 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapCatsize, 88 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapFree, 87 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapCatsize, 88 chHeapAllocAligned, 86 chHeapFree, 87 chHeapCatsize, 88 chH	— ·	
dyn_buffer_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 chHeapCetSize, 88 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73		•
Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_factory, 73 chHeapGetSize, 88 chHeapObjectlnit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73	•	
dyn_element_t chHeapObjectInit, 86 Objects_factory, 72 chHeapStatus, 87 dyn_list_t default_heap, 88 Objects_factory, 72 heap_header_t, 85 dyn_mailbox_t memory_heap_t, 85 Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73 isr_cnt		•
Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 73 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73		•
dyn_list_t default_heap, 88 Objects_factory, 72 heap_header_t, 85 dyn_mailbox_t memory_heap_t, 85 Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73 isr_cnt nil_system, 166	• — —	
Objects_factory, 72 heap_header_t, 85 dyn_mailbox_t memory_heap_t, 85 Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73 isr_system, 166	. – .	•
dyn_mailbox_t memory_heap_t, 85 Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73 isr_system, 166	• — —	_ •
Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t	•	• — —
dyn_objects_fifo_t isr_cnt Objects_factory, 73 isr_cnt nil_system, 166	• — —	momory_noup_t, 00
Objects_factory, 73 nil_system, 166		isr cnt
= , ,	• — • — —	
~)oo~bo. o_r	dyn_semaphore_t	
Objects factory, 72	Objects_factory, 72	lasttime
dyn semaphore t	Objects_factory, 72 dyn_element_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_list_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_mailbox_t Objects_factory, 72 dyn_objects_fifo_t Objects_factory, 73	chHeapGetSize, 88 chHeapObjectInit, 86 chHeapStatus, 87 default_heap, 88 heap_header_t, 85 memory_heap_t, 85 isr_cnt
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• — • ·	

nil_system, 166	_core_init, 105
lock_cnt	CH_CFG_MEMCORE_SIZE, 105
nil_system, 166	ch_memcore, 110
MAIL BOY, DECL	chCoreAlloc, 109
MAILBOX_DECL	chCoreAllocAligned, 108
Mailboxes, 90	chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffset, 106
MEM_ALIGN_MASK	chCoreAllocAlignedWithOffsetI, 105
API, 29	chCoreAllocAlignedI, 107
MEM_ALIGN_NEXT	chCoreAllocI, 108
API, 29	chCoreGetStatusX, 107
MEM_ALIGN_PREV API, 29	memgetfunc2_t, 105
MEM_IS_ALIGNED	memgetfunc_t, 105
API, 29	memcore_t, 161
MEM IS VALID ALIGNMENT	endmem, 161
API, 30	nextmem, 161
MEMORYPOOL DECL	memgetfunc2_t
Pools, 112	Memcore, 105
MSG OK	memgetfunc_t
API, 26	Memcore, 105
MSG RESET	memory_heap, 162
API, 26	header, 162
MSG TIMEOUT	mtx, 162
API, 26	provider, 162
mailbox t, 159	memory_heap_t
buffer, 160	Heaps, 85
cnt, 160	memory_pool_t, 163
qr, 161	align, 164
qw, 160	next, 163
rdptr, 160	object_size, 163
reset, 160	provider, 164
top, 160	msg
wrptr, 160	nil_thread, 168
Mailboxes, 89	msgbuf
_MAILBOX_DATA, 90	ch_dyn_mailbox, 149
chMBFetchTimeout, 98	ch_dyn_objects_fifo, 152
chMBFetchTimeoutS, 99	mtx
chMBFetchI, 100	ch_objects_factory, 154
chMBGetFreeCountl, 101	memory_heap, 162
chMBGetSizeI, 101	NIL Kernel, 11
chMBGetUsedCountl, 101	NIL_STATE_READY
chMBObjectInit, 91	API, 27
chMBPeekl, 102	NIL_STATE_SLEEPING
chMBPostAheadTimeout, 95	API, 27
chMBPostAheadTimeoutS, 96	NIL_STATE_SUSP
chMBPostAheadl, 97	API, 27
chMBPostTimeout, 92	NIL_STATE_WTOREVT
chMBPostTimeoutS, 93	API, 27
chMBPostl, 94	NIL_STATE_WTQUEUE
chMBReset, 91	API, 27
chMBResetl, 92	namep
chMBResumeX, 102	nil_thread_cfg, 170
MAILBOX_DECL, 90	next
mbx	ch_dyn_element, 147
ch_dyn_mailbox, 149	heap_header, 159
ch_objects_fifo, 156	memory_pool_t, 163
mbx_list	nil_system, 166
ch_objects_factory, 154	pool_header, 172
Memcore, 104	nextmem

memcore_t, 161	chFactoryFindMailbox, 78
nexttime	chFactoryFindObject, 74
nil_system, 166	chFactoryFindObjectByPointer, 74
nil	chFactoryFindObjectsFIFO, 80
API, 68	chFactoryFindSemaphore, 77
nil_system, 164	chFactoryGetBuffer, 82
current, 166	chFactoryGetBufferSize, 81
dbg_panic_msg, 166	chFactoryGetMailbox, 83
isr_cnt, 166	chFactoryGetObject, 81
lasttime, 166	chFactoryGetObjectsFIFO, 83
lock_cnt, 166	chFactoryGetSemaphore, 82
next, 166	chFactoryRegisterObject, 73
nexttime, 166	chFactoryReleaseBuffer, 76
systime, 166	chFactoryReleaseMailbox, 79
threads, 167	chFactoryReleaseObject, 75
nil_system_t	chFactoryReleaseObjectsFIFO, 80
API, 48	chFactoryReleaseSemaphore, 77
nil_thread, 167	dyn_buffer_t, 72
ctx, 168	dyn_element_t, 72
epmask, 169	dyn_list_t, 72
ewmask, 169	dyn_mailbox_t, 72
msg, 168	dyn_objects_fifo_t, 73
p, 168	dyn_semaphore_t, 72
semp, 168	objects_factory_t, 73
state, 168	registered_object_t, 72
timeout, 169	objects_factory_t
tqp, 168	Objects_factory, 73
trp, 168	Objects_fifo, 135
wabase, 169	chFifoObjectInit, 136
nil_thread_cfg, 169	chFifoReceiveObjectTimeout, 143
arg, 170	chFifoReceiveObjectTimeoutS, 142
funcp, 170	chFifoReceiveObjectI, 141
namep, 170	chFifoReturnObject, 139
wbase, 170	chFifoReturnObjectI, 138
wend, 170	chFifoSendObject, 141
nil_threads_queue, 170	chFifoSendObjectI, 139
cnt, 171	chFifoSendObjectS, 140
	chFifoTakeObjectTimeout, 138
obj_list	chFifoTakeObjectTimeoutS, 137
ch_objects_factory, 154	chFifoTakeObjectI, 136
obj_pool	objects_fifo_t, 135
ch_objects_factory, 154	objects_fifo_t
object_size	Objects_fifo, 135
memory_pool_t, 163	objp
Objects_factory, 69	ch_registered_static_object, 157
_factory_init, 73	_ 5 ,
CH_CFG_FACTORY_GENERIC_BUFFERS, 71	p
CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAILBOXES, 72	nil_thread, 168
CH_CFG_FACTORY_MAX_NAMES_LENGTH, 71	pages
CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJ_FIFOS, 72	heap_header, 159
CH_CFG_FACTORY_OBJECTS_REGISTRY, 71	pool
CH_CFG_FACTORY_SEMAPHORES, 72	guarded_memory_pool_t, 158
ch_factory, 83	pool_header, 172
chFactoryCreateBuffer, 75	next, 172
chFactoryCreateMailbox, 78	Pools, 111
chFactoryCreateObjectsFIFO, 79	_GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL_DATA, 113
chFactoryCreateSemaphore, 76	_MEMORYPOOL_DATA, 112
chFactoryDuplicateReference, 81	chGuardedPoolAdd, 124
chFactoryFindBuffer, 76	chGuardedPoolAddl, 124

chGuardedPoolAllocTimeout, 119	API, 47
chGuardedPoolAllocTimeoutS, 118	,
chGuardedPoolAllocI, 125	THD FUNCTION
chGuardedPoolFree, 120	API, 31
chGuardedPoolFreel, 120	THD_IDLE_BASE
chGuardedPoolLoadArray, 117	
•	API, 28
chGuardedPoolObjectInit, 123	THD_TABLE_BEGIN
chGuardedPoolObjectInitAligned, 117	API, 28
chPoolAdd, 122	THD_TABLE_ENTRY
chPoolAddl, 122	API, 28
chPoolAlloc, 115	THD_TABLE_END
chPoolAllocI, 114	API, 29
chPoolFree, 116	THD_WORKING_AREA_SIZE
chPoolFreel, 116	API, 30
chPoolLoadArray, 114	THD WORKING AREA
chPoolObjectInit, 121	API, 30
chPoolObjectInitAligned, 113	TIME I2MS
GUARDEDMEMORYPOOL DECL, 113	API, 35
MEMORYPOOL DECL, 112	
provider	TIME_I2US
memory_heap, 162	API, 35
	TIME_I2S
memory_pool_t, 164	API, 34
ar.	TIME_IMMEDIATE
qr mailbay + 161	API, <mark>26</mark>
mailbox_t, 161	TIME_INFINITE
dw	API, 27
mailbox_t, 160	TIME_MAX_INTERVAL
	API, 27
rdptr	TIME MAX SYSTIME
mailbox_t, 160	API, 27
refs	TIME MS2I
ch_dyn_element, 147	API, 33
registered_object_t	
Objects_factory, 72	TIME_S2I
reset	API, 32
mailbox_t, 160	TIME_US2I
	API, 33
SEMAPHORE_DECL	tfunc_t
API, 36	API, 48
sem	thread_config_t
ch_dyn_semaphore, 153	API, 48
guarded_memory_pool_t, 158	thread_reference_t
sem list	API, 48
ch objects factory, 154	thread t
sem_pool	 API, 47
ch_objects_factory, 154	threads
	nil_system, 167
semaphore_t	threads_queue_t
API, 48	_ · _
semp	API, 47
nil_thread, 168	time_conv_t
size	API, 47
heap_header, 159	timeout
state	nil_thread, 169
nil_thread, 168	top
sysinterval_t	mailbox_t, 160
API, 47	tqp
systime	nil_thread, 168
nil_system, 166	trp
systime_t	nil thread, 168
-,-···- <u>-</u> ,	

```
wabase

nil_thread, 169

wbase

nil_thread_cfg, 170

wend

nil_thread_cfg, 170

wrptr

mailbox_t, 160
```